NeuroGuide Help Manual

© 2002 - 2015 Applied Neuroscience, Inc.



Applied Neuroscience, Inc. 8200 Bryan Diary Rd, Suite 315 Largo, FL 33777

Contact: qeeg@appliedneuroscience.com or Call 727-244-0240 for More Information

www.appliedneuroscience.com



Part I	Getting	Started
--------	---------	---------

Introduction		9
Intended Use		
Installations		
Key A and Key	B Activate NeuroGuide	14
Demo Mode		
Support and U	pgrades	
Supported For	mats	
Help Menu		
Tutorials		
Conventional I	EEG Tutorial	
QEEG Tutoria	al	
EEG Collectio	on Tutorial	
EEG Surface	Neurofeedback Tutorial	
LORETA Neu	rofeedback Tutorial	
BrainSurfer (B	3CI) Tutorial	
Part II NeuroG	Guide	29
Automatic Clin	ical Report Writer (ACR)	
Annotation Too	ol	
Artifact Free Se	elections	
Bi-Spectral Ana	alyses	
Bitmap Screen	Capture	
Brain Performa	ance Index	
BrainSurfer		61



Playback Mode	72
Symptom Check List BrainSurfer	72
Session Rounds	74
Intra-Session Progress Chart	75
Inter-Session Progress Chart	77
Burst Metrics	80
Color Intensity of Edit Selections	81
Connectivity Suite	82
Create Syptom Check List Match	86
Database	87
Digital Filters	89
Discriminant Functions	
Dynamic Normative FFT Databases	
EEG Collection	
Effective Connectivity (Surface)	
Effective Connectivity (LORETA)	
Event Marker	
Event Related Potentials	115
Frequency Domain Export	
Gabor Adaptive Spectrogram	
Impedance Measurements	
Import EEG File and Enter Age	
Import ASCII or Text Files	
Import EDF & EDF+ Files	
Joint-Time-Frequency-Analysis (JTFA)	
JTFA Feature Detection	
License Manager	150

NeuroGuide Help

LORETA Key Institute Software & Viewer	. 150
LORETA Coherence and Phase Differences	. 157
LORETA Current Density Z Scores	. 163
LORETA Export (ASCII Format) for Key Institute Programs	. 168
LORETA Export to Cross-Spectrum & LORETA Explorer	. 170
LORETA Phase Reset	. 172
LORETA Source Correlation Normative Database	. 176
LORETA Time Domain Capture	. 186
Montage Creation	. 190
Montage Selection	. 192
Network Injury Index	. 193
Neurofeedback - Surface EEG	. 196
Symptom Check List Hypotheses and QEEG Z Scores	. 202
Session Rounds Panel	. 206
Visual and Sound Feedback Control	. 207
DVD Player Controls and Activation	. 209
Intra-Session Progress	. 211
Inter-Session Progress Charts	. 213
Neurofeedback LORETA Z Score Neurofeedback	. 215
Symptom Check List Hypotheses and QEEG Z Score Tests	. 217
Session Rounds Panel_NF2	. 222
Visual and Sound Feedback Control_NF2	. 223
DVD Player Controls and Activation_NF2	. 224
Intra-Session Progress_NF2	. 225
Inter-Session Progress Charts_NF2	. 226
NeuroLink	. 229
Phase Reset - Surface EEG	. 233
Polarity & Grid Color	. 235

5
ີ

Re-montaging and Use of Norms	236
Save FFT Power Spectral Analyses in Tab Delimited Format	238
Save and Print EEG Selections	
Selecting Report Content	
Topographic Color Maps	
Appendixes for NeuroGuide Manual	249
A: General Warnings	
B: Spectral Analysis Methods	
C: Warnings about Cross-Platform Data Transfers	
D: Default LORETA Electrode Coordinates and T Matrix	
E: University of Maryland Amplifier Characteristics	
F: Normative Database	
G: LORETA Normative Reference Database Z scores	
H: LORETA Source Correlations	
I: LORETA Coherence and Phase	
J: Normative DB References	277
Part III NeuroStat	283
Step 1 - Open Demo Lexicor NRS24 *.dat file	
Step 2- Simultaneously View Two Neuroguides	
Step 3 - Create NeuroGuide Analysis Files (NGA)	
Step 4 - Compute Individual Statistics and Select Variables	
Step 5 - Compute Group Statistics - Paired T-Tests	291
Step 6 - Compute Group Statistics -NGG Files	
Step 7 - 3 Dimensional LORETA: Individual Statistics	
Step 8 - 3 Dimensional LORETA: Group Statistics	
Appendix A: Computation of the Auto and Cross-Spectra	
Appendix B: Equations and Statistics	299

Part IV NeuroBatch	303
Step #1 - Organize the Files to be Used in the Batch Process	304
Step #2 - Use NG Batch Analysis Window to Process the EEG Files	304
Step #3 - Repeat Step # 2 to Process Different Montages	307
Step #4 - Individual Statistics and NeuroStat	307
Step #5 - Group Statistics and NeuroStat	307
Part V Signal Generator	309
Step #1 - Launch NeuroGuide and Open Signal Generation	311
Step #2 -Select EEG Channels, Waveform and Other Options	
Step #3 - Simulate EEG "Spindles" using the Pulse generate option	313
Step #4- View FFT Results	
Step #5- Save the signals in NeuroGuide or Lexicor Format	
Step #6 - Example Tutorial Replicate Gomez and Thatcher (2001)	315
Appendixes for Signal Generator	315
Appendix A: LORETA	
Appendix B: Mathematics of Gomez and Thatcher, 2001	
Appendix C: References	
Index	322

Getting Started Manual and Tutorial

© 2002 - 2015 Applied Neuroscience, Inc.



www.appliedneuroscience.com

(All EEG Selections and/or Sine Wave Segments are for Illustrative Purposes Only)



Getting Started Manual & Tutorial

Table of Contents

Introduction to NeuroGuide and the various NeuroGuide Add-ons.

Intended Use^{D12}

How to Install NeuroGuide

Security Key A and Key B to Activate NeuroGuide

Demo Mode^{D17}

Support and Upgrades^{D17}

Supported Formats

Help Menu^{D18}

Tutorials^{D21}



Introduction

NeuroGuide is an informative and comprehensive digital EEG and QEEG analysis system. NeuroGuide provides access to modern and simple to use Microsoft windows for automatic artifact rejection, Dynamic Lifespan Eyes Open and Eyes Closed Reference Normative Database, covering the age from 2 months to 82 years of age (N = 727). NeuroGuide includes Re-Montaging to Average Reference or the Laplacian for eyes open and eyes closed conditions.

NeuroGuide is designed for use with the LORETA Key Institute Source Localization software for registration with the Talairach MRI Atlas from the Montreal Neurological Institute. NeuroGudie provides tab delimited output files that can be imported into any statistical package or database management system.

Joint-Time-Frequency-Analyses (JTFA) are available to explore the details of time and frequency, including dynamic JTFA normative database analyses and instantaneous power, coherence and phase delays.

The NeuroGuide Discriminant Functions (DIS) add on includes a Mild Head Injury Discriminant Function and a Learning Disabilities Discriminant Function. The discriminant functions are not intended to provide a clinical diagnosis but are only an adjunct to other measures.

NeuroGuide Brain Performance Index (BPI) is an add on product and includes predictive correlations between EEG and Neuropsychological function such as Block Design, Digit Span and I.Q. and other cognitive measures. The Brain Performance Index is a correlative research tool and is not intended to diagnose or render clinical judgments.

NeuroStat (NS) is an add on program that computes Pre-Test vs. Post-Test EEG Comparisons, as well as, Statistical Group Comparisons.

NeuroBatch (NB) is an add on program that Automatically Processes Large Batches of Edited EEG and Organizes EEG Data for Purposes of Group Statistics.

LORETA Normative Reference Database (LOR) is an add on program that provides 3-Dimensional Z Scores from 2 months to 82 years of age launched from the NeuroGuide edit window using the Key Institute Explorer Viewer.

LORETA Normative Source Correlation Database (SC) is an add on program that provides 3-Dimensional Correlations between Regions of Interest from 2 months to 82 years of age.

LORETA Normative Coherence and Phase Database (LCP) is an add on program that provides 3-Dimensional Correlations between Regions of Interest from 2 months to 82 years of age.

LORETA Phase Reset Normative Database (LPR) is an add on product that provides 3-Dimensional Phase Shift Duration and Phase Lock Duration means and standard deviations between Regions of Interest from 2 months to 82 years of age.

Connectivity Suite (CS) includes the full 171 electrode combination topographic maps of Cross-Spectra, In-Phase Spectra, Out-of-Phase Spectra, correlation (comodulation), coherence, Phase and Phase Reset.

Spindle or Burst Metrics include number of spindles/sec, mean amplitude of spindles, mean duration of spindles and mean inter-spindle interval.

Scalp Surface EEG Phase Reset is part of the Connectivity Suite (CS) and is the first derivative of the time series of straightened phase differences and includes number of phase resets/sec, mean amplitude of phase resets, mean duration of phase resets, mean phase locking interval and average rate of change of phase differences.

EEG Acquisition add on module (NC) designed to record EEG from different amplifiers and is necessary for surface or LORETA Z Score neurofeedback.

Surface 1-19 Channel Z Score Neurofeedback (NF1) is a Symptom Check List based EEG biofeedback add on module. Allows for Neurofeedback of Average Reference and Laplacian and Linked Ears montages for absolute and relative power, power ratios, amplitude asymmetry, coherence, phase differences, phase shift duration and phase lock duration.

LORETA Z Score Neurofeedback (NF2) is a Symptom Check List based EEG biofeedback add on module. Allows for Neurofeedback of 88 different Brodmann areas for current density, amplitude asymmetry, coherence, phase differences, phase shift duration and phase lock duration.

BrainSurfer (SURF) is a Brain-Computer-Interface (BCI) method to operantly modify the current sources from Brodmann areas and connections between Brodmann areas (i.e., nodes and network connections) of the EEG. BCI is a type of EEG Biofeedback or Neurofeedback procedure in which particular EEG activity is detected and then subjects are trained to increase the probability of EEG activity linked to a device like a computer display or robot or prosthesis. BrainSurfer is the patient's own brain rendered by an MRI that provides real-time and continuous feedback about the stability of nodes and connections between nodes in networks of the brain linked to the patient's symptoms. A clinician can zoom inside of the 3-D rendered



brain to a specific node or a specific connection between nodes to increase specificity of instrumental learning in particular Brodmann areas or functional connections between Brodmann areas in real-time. One can view the 3-dimensional current sources inside of the MRI volume by rotating the volume and making the rendered surface transparent. BrainSurfer computes real-time sLORETA from the center voxel Brodmann Area Current Density, including Surface and/or Node views. BrainSufer also computes real-time functional connectivity Z Scores of Coherence, Phase difference, Phase Lock Duration, Phase Shift Duration between Brodmann Areas.

Standalone Symptom Check List (SCL) is a neurofeedback protocol generator using a patient symptom check list to link symptoms to disregulated nodes and connections between nodes linked to symptoms. One can print and save the protocol in tab delimited format.

NeuroGuide Signal Generator is a free educational tool distributed in the Demo at <u>www.appliedneuroscience.com</u> by which basic digital signal processing of EEG can be learned and LORETA and NeuroGuide and other programs can be tested.

Automatic Clinical Report Writer (ACR) is a "per use" add on to NeuroGuide available at Report > Automatic Clinical Report Writer after one has has imported a valid and good quality EEG sample, then selected artifact free EEG, preferably with > 0.90 test re-test reliability to produce a template word document with the users company information and icon, etc. in less than one minute, The word document template can be modified by the user and contains all of the standard topographic maps and LORETA images used in the past to produce clinical reports.

NeuroGuide provides tools as analytical resources and as an EEG reference based on peer reviewed scientific publications. NeuroGuide does not diagnose nor render any clinical decisions and it is designed for use by trained and competent individuals. Any clinical use must be by qualified medical or clinical professionals restricted to the visual and statistical evaluation of the human electroencephalogram (EEG). EEG artifact can invalidate analyses and improper positioning of electrodes or significant deviations from accepted standards of electroencephalographic recording methodology can invalidate EEG recordings or erroneous storage of data and falsification of data, improper manipulation of data or unlawful uses of NeuroGuide including violations of copyright law and other improper uses of NeuroGuide are all contra indicated.

Visit www.appliedneuroscience.com to learn more about NeuroGuide



Intended Use

For clinical purposes the NeuroGuide Analysis system is to be used by qualified medical or clinical professionals for the statistical evaluation of the human electroencephalogram (EEG). For research and education NeuroGuide is intended to be used by competent and ethical students and professionals for the statistical evaluation of the human electroencephalogram (EEG).

Installations

How to Install NeuroGuide:

Before you proceed make sure to make a backup copy of zip folder that contains the NeuroGuide installation files and keep it in a safe place, in case you need to reinstall this version of NeuroGuide.

Unzip or Extract the NeuroGuide installation files from the .zip folder and save all the installation files to the same folder and note the location of that folder (be sure that all the installation files are in the same folder). To install NeuroGuide open the folder with all the installation files, then open the Volume folder and double click on the setup.exe file.

If you have installed an earlier version of NeuroGuide then uninstall will run first and then automatically proceed with the install.

After installation, depending on which version of Window you are currently using, Click the Start button, select All Programs, select the NeuroGuide Folder, then select NeuroGuide to launch NeuroGuide or Click on the NeuroGuide icon located on your Desktop or in your Task Bar. We advise that one always use the default directory of c:/ program files for the installation directory. If you shift installation to a different directory after receiving a Key B based on the initial directory then your initial Key B will no longer work. If this happens, please contact us by phone 727-244-0240 or at <u>geeg@appliedneuroscience.com</u>.

Download the Tutorial Files:

To download the other EEG Tutorial Files available to help you learn NeuroGuide, go to: <u>www.anipublishing.com/Downloads</u>. The link is near the bottom of the Downloads page, before the Download Form. Save the .zip file in the NeuroGuide Folder on your hard drive. Then Extract or Unzip and save the TUTORIAL_FILES folder that contains the tutorial files in the NeuroGuide folder for later use.

How to Install the Add-On Normative Databases:

The Bi-Spectral Normative Database and the LORETA Source Correlation Normative Database are large files that need to be downloaded, unzipped and installed separately, using the following process.

Go to: <u>www.appliedneuroscience.com/AddonDatabases.htm</u> to download the Addon Normative Databases. Save the .zip file in a folder on your hard drive then right mouse click and select unzip or Extract and save the installation files in the same folder. Then double click the Setup.exe to install the large normative database addons.

These databases are accessible only if one has purchased the BiSpectrum add on and/ or the LORETA Source Correlation normative database add on. See <u>http://</u> www.appliedneuroscience.com/Price_List.htm for price details.

How to Install the Key Institute's LORETA software:

Go to: <u>www.unizh.ch/keyinst/NewLORETA/Software/Software.htm</u> and reading the available information before you download the free software package, then:

Go to number 7. and click on the link to Download the LORETA-KEY©® software package; and

Don't forget to click the link after number 8. to Request the Password (necessary for installation & it may take 2-3 days for the password to arrive).

If you are interested: Download Brodmann Area information for LORETA Voxels (use the LORETA-KEY software password to Extract the files from the .zip folder).

Install the Key Institute LORETA in the default directory at: c:/Program Files (x86)/ LORETA or the c:/Program Files/LORETA if your are using an older version of Windows.



The first time that NeuroGuide is launched a Copyright Agreement appears. Click yes to accept the Terms of the Agreement, otherwise the program will terminate. The next window is a NeuroGuide Security Key window that contains a Key A. Once your payment for NeuroGuide has processed then a Key B will be issued that will unlock the full power of NeuroGuide including the ability to import EEG files. Highlight and Copy (CtrI-C) the Security Key A and then Paste (CtrI-V) the Security Key A into an email addressed to <u>geeg@appliedneuroscience.com</u>. To facilitate this process, click Create Key A File to automatically launch Notepad, which you then attach to an email to <u>geeg@appliedneuroscience.com</u>. Note on some systems a blank Send_Key_A.txt WordPad document will open, you can then Copy and Paste the Key A in the blank WordPad document, select Save as under the File menu, and save the document to some other location on your computer. Go to <u>www.appliedneuroscience.com/</u><u>Order.htm</u> to purchase NeuroGuide, any of the many NeuroGuide Add-ons or to view the prices.



6	NeuroGuide Security Keys ×
1	NeuroGuide Security Key A
	38ZI VE7A CYIA F5B9 AZHY MY39
	38Z IVE7ACY IAF5B9AZHYMY39
	NeuroGuide Security Key B
	NeuroGuide Security Key C
Ĺ	Consta Kon A Dia
	<u>U</u> reate Key A Hie
	QK

After your payment for NeuroGuide has processed and you have received your Key B by email, Copy (Ctrl-C) and Paste (Ctrl-V) the Key B into the NeuroGuide Security Key B area and click OK. The Security Key B uses the Computer ID numbers that are unique to the single computer and single user license that you use to register your software. The security key C is issued only if one purchases the NC acquisition module (Click Collection > Hardware Selection to view the amplifiers that NeuroGuide can collect EEG from). A second but renewable license will be issued at no extra cost to individuals who have a laptop at work and/or a desktop computer at home, etc. It is important to note that a single user's license is all that is allowed and separate licenses must be purchased if users other than the single user intends to use the software (see Copyright License Agreement which is saved on your computer when you launch NeuroGuide).



Ó	NeuroGuide Security Keys	
[NeuroGuide Security Key A	
	QOU7 8Q7N 10UB HXPP 9A8W EORB	
	QOU78Q7N10UBHXPP9A8WEORB	
_ [NeuroGuide Security Key B	
	UDUZ 00M8 9I4R LL6G EKJD 767I	
	UDUZOOM8914RLL6GEKJD7671	
	NeuroGuide Security Key C	
	<u>C</u> reate Key A File	
	<u>Q</u> K <u>C</u> ancel	

Demo Mode

The Demo mode is activated clicking Help, and then selecting Enter Demo Mode. In the Demo mode the user is still bound by the terms of the single user copyright agreement, however, users are limited to using the exemplar files inside of NeuroGuide and demo users will not be able to import their own data.

<i>i</i>				Neuro	Guide		- 🗆 🗙
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iev	v <u>C</u> ollection	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis	<u>R</u> eport	<u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	Help
Scale (uV)							NeuroGuide Manuals
10.00							About NeuroGuide
Edit Time							License Information
UU:UU Montago							Version Information
Moritage							Change Security Keys
							Enter Demo Mode

Even after one has activated NeuroGuide the user can Enter the Demo Mode at any time. This allows users to explore Add Ons that they may want to purchase in the future.

Support and Upgrades

Support is available from 9am to 5pm Monday to Friday. You may contact us by email or phone at http://www.appliedneuroscience.com/contact_us.htm. We are constantly updating the program with new features and new EEG file formats.

One year of free upgrades from the date of first purchase are included with each purchase of NeuroGuide. After one year of free updates, there is a fee for a one year update subscription if one wants to continue to have access to future updates (<u>www.appliedneuroscience.com/Update_Subscription.htm</u>). The Key B issued prior to expiration of free updates will continue to operate for all NeuroGuide versions that were made available prior to expiration of the free service condition.

You will be invited to join the NeuroGuide users group at yahoo.com where open discussion is encouraged and new upgrades are announced. Once you purchase NeuroGuide please join this group and check for the release of new updates of NeuroGuide. To view the most recent updates and the history of updates go to: http://www.appliedneuroscience.com/whatsnew.htm



New File formats and features are constantly being added to NeuroGuide. Visit our website at <u>www.appliedneuroscience.com > Why NeuroGuide > EEG Imports</u> for the most up-to-date list of supported formats. To equate the amplifier characteristics of different EEG machines to the amplifier characteristics of the normative reference database micro-volt calibration sine waves are input into the different EEG machines and equilibrated to the amplifier characteristics of the normative amplifiers. The Universal physics metric of the EEG is the Volt defined as joules/coulomb.

Help Menu

The Help Menu contains important options. Click Help and view the options below:

Help	
<u>N</u> euroGuide Manuals	
<u>A</u> bout NeuroGuide	
License Information	
Version Information	
<u>C</u> hange Security Keys	
Update Security Keys Online	
<u>E</u> nter Demo Mode	

Click Help > NeuroGuide Manuals to Open the Manuals...

<u>H</u> elp	
<u>N</u> et	uroGuide Manuals
<u>A</u> bo	out NeuroGuide

Click Help > About NeuroGuide...





Click Help > License Information... to determine the Expiration Date if a Renewable or Temporary License is active and the Date of Expiration of the one year update subscription after which access to future updates will not be permitted.

Dicense Information	x
License Expiration Date: 09/01/2014	
Update Subscription Valid Until: 12/01/2014	
QK	

Click Help > Version Information... to determine the exact release number of NeuroGuide and the CVI version number that was used to create NeuroGuide





Click Help > Change Security Keys... in order to gain access to your Key A. Key B & C will be blank and this window is important to send to Applied Neuroscience, Inc., if there was an expiration or if new add ons are purchased.

MeuroGuide Security Keys							
NeuroGuide Security Key A							
4S4V KJOJ J4X6 WI4E EW3Y EVJH							
4S4VKJOJJ4X6WI4EEW3YEVJH							
NeuroGuide Security Key B							
NeuroGuide Security Key C							
<u>C</u> reate Key A File							
<u>Q</u> K <u>C</u> ancel							

Click Help > Update Security Keys Online to Renew your Renewable 2nd license Key B





To Enter the Demo Mode Click Help > Enter Demo Mode

<u>H</u> elp
<u>N</u> euroGuide Manuals
<u>A</u> bout NeuroGuide
License Information
Version Information
<u>C</u> hange Security Keys
<u>E</u> nter Demo Mode

Tutorials

Conventional EEG Tutorial Steps^{D22}

QEEG Tutorial Steps^{D23}

EEG Collection Tutorial Steps^{D24}

EEG Surface Neurofeedback Tutorial Steps

LORETA Neurofeedback Tutorial Steps

Brain Surfer Brain-Computer-Interface (BCI) Tutorial Steps

Conventional EEG Tutorial Steps

- Step 1 Open the NeuroGuide Demo^{D17}
- Step 2 Import EEG^{D129}
- Step 3 Change Polarity & Colors
- Step 4 Create Montages
- Step 5 <u>Remontage to Bipolar, Common Reference, Average & Laplacian</u>^{D236}
- Step 6 Visually Examine & Mark Events
- Step 7 <u>Visually Examine & Annotate Peak-to-Peak Amplitudes</u>^{D36}
- Step 8 Digital Filter the EEG Traces^{D89}
- Step 9 <u>Bitmap Screen Capture</u>¹⁵⁶
- Step 10 LORETA Time Domain Source Analysis of Gross Pathologies
- Step 11 JTFA Feature Detection
- Step 12 Save and Print EEG Traces



- Step 1 Symptoms & Hypothesis Formation Prior to Recording EEG
- Step 2 Import EEG^{D129}
- Step 3 Visual Examination and Artifact Free Selections^{D38}
- Step 4 Dynamic FFT Normative Database Z Scores^{D94}
- Step 3 Verify High Test Re-Test Reliability^{D41}
- Step 4 Re-Montage to Bipolar, Average Reference and Laplacian^{D²⁰⁰}
- Step 5 <u>Create Montages</u>¹¹⁰⁰
- Step 6 Test Hypothesis Linkage of Symptoms to Surface EEG
- Step 7 Test Hypothesis Linkage of Symptoms using LORETA Frequency Domain
- Step 8 Select Report Content^{D242}
- Step 9 Generate, Save & Print Report
- Step 10 Save & Export EEG



EEG Collection Tutorial Steps

- Step 1 <u>Amplifier Selection</u>^{D98}
- Step 2 <u>Setup & Monitor</u>^{D¹⁹⁸}
- Step 3 <u>Record, Pause & Stop</u>^{D™}
- Step 4 Save the Recording



EEG Surface Neurofeedback Tutorial Steps

- Step 1 Hypothesis Formation of Likely Networks Linked to Symptoms
- Step 2 Start EEG Collection & Monitor Traces
- Step 3 Click Collection > Neurofeedback > Surface EEG Neurofeedback
- Step 4 Symptom Check List to link symptoms to dysregulated brain systems
- Step 5 Protocol Generation
- Step 6 Set Number of Rounds and Duration of Rounds
- Step 7 Start Neurofeedback and <u>View the Progress Chart to Achieve 25-30 rewards/</u> <u>minute</u>^{D²⁰⁰}
- Step 8 Adjust Z Score threshold toward Z = 0 and maintain 25-30 rewards/minute



LORETA Neurofeedback Tutorial Steps

- Step 1 Hypothesis Formation of Likely Networks Linked to Symptoms
- Step 2 Start EEG Collection & Monitor Traces
- Step 3 Click Collection > Neurofeedback > LORETA Neurofeedback
- Step 4 <u>Symptom Check List to link symptoms to dysregulated nodes and</u> connections between nodes^{D277}
- Step 5 Protocol Generation
- Step 6 Set Number of Rounds and Duration of Rounds
- Step 7 Start Neurofeedback and <u>View the Progress Chart to Achieve 25-30 rewards/</u> minute^{D²⁵⁵}
- Step 8 Adjust Z Score threshold toward Z = 0 and maintain 25-30 rewards/minute



Brain Surfer Brain-Computer-Interface (BCI) Tutorial Steps

- Step 1 Hypothesis Formation of Likely Networks Linked to Symptoms
- Step 2 Start EEG Collection & Monitor Traces
- Step 3 Click Collection > BrainSurfer
- **Step 4 Symptom Check List to link symptoms to dysregulated brain systems**¹⁷²
- Step 5 Protocol Generation
- Step 6 Set Number of Rounds and Duration of Rounds^{D74}
- Step 7 Start BrainSurfer and view the Progress Chart to Achieve 80-90 percent of metrics/minute
- Step 8 Adjust Z Score threshold toward Z = 0 and maintain 80-90 percent metrics/ minute

NeuroGuide Manual and Tutorial

© 2002 - 2015 Applied Neuroscience, Inc.



www.appliedneuroscience.com

(All EEG Selections and/or Sine Wave Segments are for Illustrative Purposes Only)



NeuroGuide Manual & Tutorial

The NeuroGuide Manual is a guide with a brief tutorial with step by step procedure designed to help users to learn the basics of conventional EEG and qEEG. qEEG builds on the foundations of artifact free selections and uses computers to spectral analyze the frequency, power, phase differences, coherence and source localization of the surface EEG.

Automatic Clinical Report Writer (ACR)

The Automatic Clinical Report Writer (ACR) is a "per use" add on to NeuroGuide available at Report > Automatic Clinical Report Writer after one has has imported a valid and good quality EEG sample, then selected artifact free EEG, preferably with > 0.90 test re-test reliability to produce a template word document with the user's company information and icon, etc. in less than one minute. The word document template can be modified by the user and contains all of the standard topographic maps and LORETA images used in the past to produce clinical reports.

It is recommended that users enter the Demo Mode to setup and test the report format with the desired company information, logo and scanned signature. An iterative process can be used to quickly experiment and adjust the report header information until one is satisfied with the company logo and contact information. Once satisfied, then close the demo and launch NeuroGuide and then import the desired EEG data, select artifact free EEG and then click Report > Automatic Clinical Report Writer to produce a final report. A decrement of the per use counter will occur at this point and this is why it is recommended to experiment in the Demo mode before proceeding the final report.

Procedure To Avoid Decrementing the Automatic Clinic Report Counter Enter Demo Mode: Setup Company Contact Information, Logo & Signature. When Satisfied Launch NeuroGuide and Produce a Final Clinical Report



To Generate an Automatic Clinic Report (ACR) Click Report > Automatic Clinic Report Writer.

Lexicor NRS-24 Demo -							×		
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	v <u>C</u> ollection	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis	<u>R</u> eport	<u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>H</u> elp		
Scale (uV)		m. Anna	and a s	<u>R</u> epo	rt Selections.				
50.00	FP2-LE	and the	indura	<u>C</u> olor	Map Setting	Js			<u> </u>
Edit lime	ENE MAN	And have	in Anda	Gene	rate Analysis				
02:00		Ash in	make	Autor	matic Clinica	l Report V	Vriter		[
Montage	CHIE WWW	A A A MARIN	Arrest and a second	<u></u>	-	- nepone r			("
Laplacian "	C3-LE	L'and a second	many	<u>C</u> reat	e Symptom	Check List	Match		· •
LongBP	C4-LE	of White where	Marian	<u>S</u> ymp	tom Check l	List Protoc	ol Creati	on	0

The message below will appear, If any one of the following apply:

• The Computer you are using is not registered in the ANI database; or



- You have not purchased any ACR Q-EEG Reports, for the computer you are using; or
- You have used up all the ACR Q-EEG Reports you purchased for the computer you are using.



Click on the Hyperlink in the NeuroGuide Message window to open the web page in your default web browser (or visit: <u>www.appliedneuroscience.com/ACR_Order.htm</u>). Then purchase the desired ACR Q-EEG Report Package by Clicking the Add to Cart button.

Ne	uroGuide Mes	sage	×				
computer has	no Automatic Clinic	al Report Writer u	ses				
Click on the hyperlink below to purchase							
www.app	iedneuroscience.co	om/ACR.htm					
	······	F.					
	<u>0</u> K						
Click on the www.app	he hyperlink below t iedneuroscience.co	to purchase. <u>xm/ACR.htm</u>					

If you have made a purchase then there may be delay of 24 hours to update the ANI database. If after 24 hours the same message appears, Please email <u>geeg@appliedneuroscience.com</u> and ask to be added to the database.

After clicking Report > Automatic Clinical Report Writer then the message below will appear to inform you about the number of ACR uses available to you. If the remaining Number of Automatic Clinical Report Writer uses is low, for example: 1, or if you want to purchase more ACR Writer click on the hyperlink the uses then in message visit or www.appliedneuroscience.com/ACR Order.htm and then click the Add to Cart button for the ACR Q-EEG Package you desire to purchase.



Click the OK button in the above message panel and NeuroGuide will begin processing the artifact free EEG that the user has selected. A series of messages will appear, similar to the one below, describing the progress of the computations. Less than one minute is expected for this process to complete.



Once the analyses are complete then the ACR Options panel seen below will appear.

ACR Options Panel

Header Panel is not Active until User Certifies Data Quality &				
<i>4</i>			Automatic Clinical Report	- 🗆 🗙
Options	<u>H</u> eader			
	Clinic Re	port Options		
	Discrim	nant Functions		
	• •	TBI Discriminant Function	(use only if patient has a history of TBI & age > 13)	
	► O	LD Discriminant Function	(use only if patient has a history of academic problems & age 5 to 18)	
	0	Brain Performance Index	(age 5 to 18)	
	Neurof	edback Recommendations .		
	۲	Surface EEG	(Linked Ears Only)	
	۲	LORETA Sources		
	• •	I certify that artifact free data	was selected QK Cancel	
	Qptions	Qptions Header Clinic Rep Oiscrimi	Peter Panel i Poptions Peader Clinic Report Options Discriminant Functions TBI Discriminant Function LD Discriminant Function Brain Performance Index Neurofeedback Recommendations Surface EEG LORETA Sources I certify that artifact free data	Header Panel is not Active until User Certifies Data Quality 8 Automatic Clinical Report Orions Header Orions Discriminant Function (use only if patient has a history of TBI & age > 13) O ID Discriminant Function (use only if patient has a history of academic problems & age 5 to 18) O Brain Performance Index (age 5 to 18) Neurofeedback Recommendations OK Cancel OK Cancel OK Cancel

Click OK after Selecting the Desired & Required Items

If you have not purchased the discriminant functions and/or the Brain Performance Index (BPI) then these items will be grayed out in the ACR Options panel. To purchase these add ons to NeuroGuide click the Add to Cart button at: www.appliedneuroscience.com/Order.htm

The ACR Header Panel only appears after Clicking OK in the Options Panel

ACR Header Panel



Click Generate Report after Entering Information & Sections are Completed Click Cancel to Return to Option Panel

Warning Message Before Proceeding.... The Final Screen appears to remind you to make sure High Quality EEG Data has been Selected for Analysis. Also, make sure that the Company Information you entered is accurate, and Logo & Signature are of a desirable size by using the Demo Procedure laid out above. Click the "No" button if you are uncertain about the Report Options selected or the Edits that were Selected or the Average Test Retest Reliability of the EEG Data Selected or any of the Company Information the user Entered or Size of Logo and/or Signature that was Selected. Once the "No" button is Clicked you will return to Header panel, where you can select a different Company's Info or make and save any Company Info changes. Else Click the "Cancel" button to return to the Options Panel where you can either select or deselect options or Click on the "Cancel" button to review or make further Edits to EEG data.





Once the "Yes" button is Clicked a Decrement of the Per Use Account Counter will Occur. NOTE: Any attempt to click on or move the Word document while it is being generated will result in an incomplete Report, as well as, a Decrement in the Per Use Account Counter.



After the last page of the Word document has generated, click on the Word document and immediately click File > Save As then navigate to the Patient's folder and rename word document.



Then Modify, Add or Delete text and/or pages until the Report meets the users needs, then Save the Modified Report. Also, the User can Export or Save the files as a PDF, depending on what version of Word the user owns. Print all of the report or a subset of pages and create PDF



outputs as part of the Patient's clinical record.

Annotation Tool

Use Annotate Tool to Examine peak-to-peak features of the EEG such as amplitude in microvolts (uV) and time



Press the left mouse button and drag over the EEG segments of interest and read the instantaneous microvolt values (uV) or microampers (uA) in the CSD montage. To Erase the annotations, press the right mouse button and drag over the annotations to be erased.








Artifact Free Manual and Automatic EEG Selections

The complete entire EEG record must be viewed by clicking end and page down and page up and home and by arrow keys and by moving the wiper at the bottom of the screen. Conduct a careful visual examination of the EEG record to detect epilepsy and gross pathology as well as to identify artifacts. The goal is to avoid selecting any artifact and instead to only select artifact free segments of EEG. There are three methods of obtaining Artifact Free Selections:

- 1. Manual Selections are obtained by pressing the left mouse button and dragging to select, press right mouse button and drag to erase;
- 2. Artifact Free Template Matching; and
- 3. Z Score Artifact Free Selections.

All three methods can be used and manual selection takes priority over all methods of artifact free selection. That is, left and right mouse button dragging will override all other methods. View the Length of EEG Selections in seconds and View the dynamic Reliability Measures of the EEG Selections.

Manual Selections of Artifact Free EEG

Depress the left mouse button and drag it over the sections of EEG that do not contain eye movement or muscle or drowsiness or head movement or any other type of artifact. Select at least 60 seconds of artifact free EEG data as shown in the Edit Time counter (upper left of screen). If a mistake is made, then right mouse click and drag over the EEG traces to erase a selection. View the test re-test reliability which must be at least 0.90. Scan the EEG record and select real and valid EEG and avoid selecting artifact.





Then click View > Dynamic FFT > Absolute Power and depress the left mouse button and drag over the power spectrum at the top right of the screen and do the same to the lower right screen.

NeuroGuide Manual

40

View Collection Montage Anal	ysis <u>R</u> eport <u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp
<u>P</u> olarity <u>E</u> EG Tracings <u>G</u> rid Edit Selections Intensity	Absolute Power (uV Sq)
✓ <u>D</u> isplay Event Markers <u>D</u> isplay Event Table	- A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
<u>F</u> ilters <u>D</u> erivatives	· With many many start 2
<u>D</u> ynamic FFT	▶ ✓ <u>A</u> bsolute Power Spectrum
Dynamic JTFA	Relative Power Spectrum
Dynamic Bi-Spectrum	<u>A</u> bsolute Amplitude Spectrum
<u>C</u> olor Map Settings	✓ <u>Z</u> Score Spectrum
✓ Edit Data	Log-Log Spectrum
<u>E</u> vent Marker	provingent and and a for the second s
<u>A</u> mplitude Marker	proving a property of the second se
Bitmap Screen Capture	and in a simple in the second se
LORETA Time Domain Capture	Edit Selections
P2-LE MMMMMMMM	Winning with the second
ne 00:53	00:54 00:55 00:56 8 -24 5 10 15 20 25 30
	Frequency (Hz)

Split-Half reliability is the ratio of variance between the even and odd seconds of the time series of selected digital EEG (variance = sum of the square of the deviation of each time point from the mean of the time points). Examine the average reliability and the reliability of each channel as you increase the length of the sample and manually select different segments. Selection of artifact free EEG should have a reliability > 0.95 and a sample length of edited EEG > 60 seconds.



Test re-test reliability is the ratio of variance between the first half vs. the second half of the selected EEG segments (variance = sum of the square of the deviation of each time point from the mean of the time points). Test re-test reliability > 0.90 and a sample length of edited EEG > 60 seconds is commonly published in the scientific literature. Test re-test reliability is an excellent statistic to compare Brain state changes such as drowsiness as well as the consistency of a measure independent of changes in brain state.

One can clear all the manual EEG Edit Selections by Clicking Edit > Clear All (Mouse Selections) or by Clicking Edit > Clear All Selections and Rejections.

	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>C</u> ollection	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalys				
	<u>S</u> e	lect All	(Mouse Sele	ections)					
	Clear All (Mouse Selections)								
	Automatic Editing								
	<u>J</u> TI	FA Sele	ction						
	Clear JTFA Selections								
or	Cle	ear All S	elections an	d Rejection	s				



Automatic Editing Tools

<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	\underline{C} ollection	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalys			
Select All (Mouse Selections)							
<u>C</u> le	Clear All (Mouse Selections)						
<u>A</u> u	Automatic Editing						
JT	A Sele	ction		ς			

To Activate the Automatic Editing Tools.... Click Edit > Automatic Editing

Automatic Edit Selection - Z Score Artifact Free Selections

Deselect all of the Template items on the left side of the panel, i.e., Template Artifact Rejection and Template EEG Selection. Retain all of the default Z Score Artifact Rejection selections on the right side of the panel and click Generate Edits to make artifact free selections. Default for eye movement and drowsiness selection is 'High' which is the most sensitive setting and 1.5 standard deviation threshold for the Amplitude Multiplier. The Z Score of 1.5 standard deviations means that if at least one second of successive instantaneous Z Scores are equal to or less than 1.5 standard deviations then a selection is made. Visually examine the EEG selections and test re-test reliability and the Edit Time. Save the edits by clicking Edit > Save Edit File. Then click 'Clear Edits' and experiment by changing the sensitivity and/or amplitude multiplier and click 'Generate Edits' and re-examine the EEG selections to verify that no artifact has been selected and that representative samples are made. Select a different start time and duration and save the edits by clicking Edit > Save Edit File and compare the clinical interpretation and stability of selections by clicking Edit > Open Edit File. Visually verify that no artifact was selected and that the clinical interpretation is the same no matter what selections one makes as long as the arousal state is the same (e.g., no drowsiness or sleep, etc.). The goal is to make multiple artifact free selections (2 to 3) and verify that no matter what artifact free selections are made the same clinical conclusions are obtained. This is another form of test re-test reliability. For example, if probabilities of 0.01 (i.e., 2 st. dev.) are obtained by three independent selections then the probability of finding this is $0.01 \times 0.01 \times 0.01 = 0.000001$



If one wants to use the template method of automatic artifact free EEG selections then deselect all of the Z Score items on the right side of the panel, i.e., Z Score Artifact Rejection and Z Score EEG Selection. The select the template Artifact Rejection selections and click Generate Edits to make artifact free selections. Default for eye movement and drowsiness selection is 'High' which is the most sensitive setting and 1.00 for the Amplitude Multiplier. The amplitude Multipler of 1.00 means that the template is match one-to-one to the RMS amplitude of the EEG recording. If the RMS amplitude is equal to or less than the RMS value of the template then a selection is made. Visually examine the EEG selections and test re-test reliability and the Edit Time. Save the edits by clicking Edit > Save Edit File. Then click 'Clear Edits' and experiment by changing the sensitivity and/or amplitude multiplier and click 'Generate Edits' and reexamine the EEG selections to verify that no artifact has been selected and that representative samples are made. Save the edits by clicking Edit > Save Edit File and compare the clinical interpretation and stability of selections by clicking Edit > Open Edit File. The goal is to make multiple artifact free selections (2 to 3) and verify that no matter what artifact free selections are made the same clinical conclusions are obtained. This is another form of test re-test reliability. For example, if probabilities of 0.01 (i.e., 2 st. dev.) are obtained by three independent selections then the probability of finding this is $0.01 \times 0.01 \times 0.01 = 0.000001$

Both Template and Z Score Methods can be used simultaneously. To test and to create a different selection of artifact free EEG to further verify high test re-test reliability click Close and then re-open the Automatic Editing panel (click Edit > Automatic Edit) and click 'Generate



Edits'. Then save these edits and compare to the Template alone and the Z Score alone methods of selecting artifact free EEG data. Repeat artifact free selections two or three times with different thresholds and/or settings and verify that the deviant Z Scores linked to a patient's symptoms are the same. Repeated selections can occur in a few seconds and thereby create a high degree of statistical reliability. For example, three repetitions at P < .05 = 0.000125 and at P < 0.01 = 0.000001. Read the next section on how to create Dynamic FFT Z Scores and how to link patient symptoms to functional networks in the brain.

Repeat Artifact Free Selections three times and verify that the your clinical conclusions based on deviant Z scores and brain locations do not change and therefore achieve high test Re-Test reliability. For Example with three repetitions the probability = $P < 0.05^3 = 0.000125$





Bi-Spectral Analyses

The NeuroGuide Bi-Spectrum Normative Database is an add on product that only works with NeuroGuide version 2.5.4 or later. The Bi-Spectrum Normative Database must be <u>downloaded</u> and installed separately. See <u>How to Install the Add-On Normative Databases</u>^{D13} located in the <u>Installations</u>^{D12} section of the <u>Getting Started</u>^{D3} part of this Manual, before attempting to view Bi-Spectrum Z Scores.

The Bi-Spectrum is made of up two parts.

One is the Bi-Spectrum of the instantaneous time series of absolute power, relative power, amplitude asymmetry, coherence, phase differences and phase reset (1st derivative of straightened phase) is accessed by clicking View > Dynamic Bi-Spectrum. The Bi-Spectrum of the instantaneous time series provides information about the frequency of bursts and the frequency of changes in coherence and phase and phase reset over long intervals of time. The frequency range is from the Infra-Slow 0.03 Hz to 5.0 Hz and a log-log plot or a simple linear plot option is available.

A second part of the Bi-Spectral analyses is obtained by clicking Analysis > Bi-Spectrum which provides the Cross-Frequency Bi-Spectrum using the correlation function of power over time and by using the 2nd derivative of the phase synchrony across frequencies or cross-frequency phase synchrony or n:m phase synchrony. The cross-frequency phase synchrony is measured in terms of the duration of phase locking and the duration of phase shift.

To view the Bi-Spectrum of the instantaneous time series, Click View > Dynamic Bi-Spectrum > Frequency Band and then select a desired Frequency from the list.



<i>🌮</i>				Lexicor	NRS-2	4 Demo			- 🗆	×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>C</u> ollection	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis	<u>R</u> eport	<u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>H</u> elp		
€ile Edit Scale (µ 50.0 Edit Tir 02:33 Montag CircBP Default Deymed 19 Deymed 11 Deymed 12 Discovery Laplacian LinkEars LongBP Split H: AVE 0.98 FP1 0.99 FP2 0.98 F3 0.99 F4 0.96 C3 0.97 C4 0.98	View Verver	<u>C</u> ollection arity 5 Tracings d t Selections I play Event M play Event Ta ers ivatives namic FFT namic JTFA namic Bi-Spe lor Map Setti t Data ent Marker uplitude Mark map Screen O	Montage ntensity arkers able ctrum ngs cer Capture	Lexicor Analysis	NRS-2 Report MMW MW	4 Demo NeuroStat	Options	Help Anorman Anorma		× when when when when when when when when
P3 0.97 P4 1.00	LO	RETA Time D	omain Capt	ure	<u>P</u> nase <u>F</u> reque	Reset ency Band		<u>D</u> elta	n.M.n.M.nv	name
Test Ref	est	T4-LE MyryNy	northe the second s	WWW WYWW	<u>L</u> inear	Plot		✓ <u>T</u> heta	6	algaliumhi
AVE 0.97	^	T5-LE	. Mary mary	www	✓ Log PI	ot		<u>A</u> lpha	*0	MMM
FP2 0.95		TB-LE	www.	whomp	<u>B</u> i-Spe	ctrum Repo	rt	 <u>B</u>eta High Beta 	-	malling
F3 0.97		FZ-LE MAN	mount	Month	Ann	MMM	within	4 <u>G</u> amma	la	man
C3 0.98 C4 0.96		CZ-LE WWW	Mannah	home	AWA	Man	wanty	4 <u>A</u> lpha 1		man
P3 0.99 P4 0.96		PZ-LE	Mym Mr.A	AMA	MMM.	Marma	nM.	Alpha 2		Mon
01 0.98	~			V V	/ V	a. M	Y	<u>B</u> eta 1		
Display 1	ìme		00:05	00:06		00:07	00:08	Beta 2		00:10
→ 6								Beta 3		

Example of Bi-Spectrum of Instantaneous Absolute Power Time Series of the Theta Frequency Band - 0.03 Hz to 5 Hz with the FFT Spectrum Plot on the Top Right of the Screen and Z Scores on the Bottom Right .





To view the Bi-Spectrum of Instantaneous Time Series of Phase Reset - Delta Frequency Band with Log Plots. Click on View > Dynamic Bi-Spectrum > Phase Reset then Click on View > Dynamic Bi-Spectrum > Frequency Band > Delta then Click on View > Dynamic Bi-Spectrum > Log Plots





Note, in the image above or on your screen that FP1-LE is flat and Background of the Lead name is White, that is the reference lead...double click on the name P4-LE or another lead to change the reference. Note the Instantaneous Time Series display in the middle and the FFT Spectrum & Z Score Plots on the Right change.



Example of Bi-Spectrum of Instantaneous Time Series of Coherence - Delta Frequency Band



To Generate a Bi-Spectrum Report of the Instantaneous Time Series with Topographic Color Maps and Tab Delimited Output. First click View > Dynamic Bi-Spectrum > Bi-Spectrum Report and select either Raw Scores, Z Scores or both. Then click View > Dynamic Bi-Spectrum > Bi-Spectrum Report > Generate Bi-Spectrum Report

49



NeuroGuide Manual



Bi-Spectrum of the Cross-Frequency Power Correlation

Click Analysis > Bi-Spectral Analysis > Cross-Frequency Power Correlation

1	\$	Lexicor NRS-24 Demo -							-		×	
E	ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie	ew <u>C</u> oll	ection	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis	<u>R</u> eport	<u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	Help			
	Scale (uV)	FP1-LE	m	mm	<u>B</u> i-Spec	tral Ana	lysis	Þ	Cross-Frequency Power Correlation	Ì	Raw	
F	50.00	FP2-LE	min	man	EFT Po	wer Spec	tra	• • ·	Cross-Frequency Phase Reset	•	7	3
_	Edit Time	F3-LE	m	mon	LORET/	A		•	Contour Man Settings		=	
	02:08	F4-LE	ning	min	<u>G</u> abor /	Adaptive	Spectrogran	n –		׍	LC	
	Montage	C3-LE	in	man	Neuro) at cla			monument	Į.	AVE	
ŀ	inkEars ^	C4-LE	m	Ann		Saten	IV WV		have my my		<u>C</u> SD	

Select the Contour Map Settings by Clicking Analysis > Bi-Spectral Analysis > Contour Map Settings



1	Lexicor NRS-24 Demo							
E	ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie	w <u>C</u> ollection	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis	<u>R</u> eport	<u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	Help
	Scale (uV)	FP1-LE	mm m	<u>B</u> i-Spec	tral Anal	lysis	+	Cross-Frequency Power Correlation
P	50.00	FP2-LE	unn	<u>F</u> FT Pov	wer Spec	tra	•	Cross-Frequency Phase Reset
	Edit Time	F3-LE	mon	LORETA	4			Contour Man Settings
_	02:08	F4-LE	min	<u>G</u> abor A	Adaptive	Spectrogram	n <u>I</u>	Courses we are a source to the the
	Montage		harme	<u>N</u> euroB	atch			A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A

To Set or Change the Cross-Frequency Power Correlation Contour Map Settings select the Power Correlation Tab



Examples of the output from the Bi-Spectral Cross-Frequency Power Correlation. In the Analysis Output Window Click Save > Bitmap Graphics Files to save the bitmap images and Click Save > Tab Delimited Text to save the text data.



CROSS-FREQUENCY POWER CORRELATION LEFT PARIETAL – P3 RIGHT PARIETAL – P4



Bi-Spectral Cross-Frequency Phase Reset (cross-frequency phase shift duration and crossfrequency phase lock duration). Click Analysis > Bi-Spectral Analysis > Cross-Frequency Phase Reset > Raw (or select Z Scores in the future)



To Compute Cross-Frequency Phase Shift Duration and Phase Lock Duration... Click Analysis > Bi-Spectral Analysis > Cross-Frequency Phase Reset > Raw

<i>Ş</i>		Lexicor NRS-24 D	emo	- 🗆 🗙
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie	ew <u>C</u> ollection <u>M</u> ontage	<u>Analysis</u> <u>Report</u> <u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> ptio	ns <u>H</u> elp	
Scale (uV)	FP1-LE	<u>B</u> i-Spectral Analysis	<u>Cross-Frequency Power Correlation</u>	+ myyour
50.00	FP2-LE Migunium	<u>FFT Power Spectra</u>	<u>Cross-Frequency Phase Reset</u>	Raw
Edit Time	F3-LE my man	<u>L</u> ORETA	Contour Man Settings	Z
02:08	F4-LE MM Min	Gabor Adaptive Spectrogram	Concorr web secondary	Nor and and the
Montage LinkEars ^	C3-LE	<u>N</u> euroBatch	Manny Ma inter	mining

In the Analysis Output window Click File > Save > Bitmap Graphic Files... then provide a File Name and save the Bitmaps in a sub-folder inside of the Patient's and/or Subject's folder.



<i>6</i>		Analysis Output Wine	dow	- 🗆 🗙
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit				
<u>S</u> ave ►	Bitmap Graphics Files	Fz	F4	F8
<u>C</u> lose	<u>T</u> ab Delimited Text		25	25
	20		20	

Also save the Tab Delimited raw values in the Patient/Subject's folder by Clicking File > Save > Tab Delimited Text ...then provide a File Name.

<i>6</i>		Analysis Output Window	- 🗆 🗙
<u>File</u> <u>E</u> dit			
<u>S</u> ave	Bitmap Graphics Files	Frequency Phase Lock Duration	
<u>C</u> lose	<u>T</u> ab Delimited Text		
	لم FP1	FP2	



FP1

25

20 15 55









Bitmap Screen Capture

Use the Bitmap Screen Capture tool to screen capture events and features in the EEG record. For example, gross pathology, epileptic spikes, phase reversals, delta or theta waves, etc. Open a Word document or clinical report and then paste into the report.

Click View > Bitmap Screen Capture

ية ا	exicor	NRS-24	4 Demo	-	
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>C</u> ollection	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis
S	cale (u\	<u>P</u> ol	arity		•
-	50.00	<u>e</u> eg	Tracings		•
E	dit Tim	<u>G</u> ric	ł		•
	00:00	Edit	: Selections I	ntensity	+
N Dey Disc Disc Fp1- Lapl Lapl	fontage med22 covery covery_ F3-C3-I acian Ears	✓ <u>D</u> is <u>D</u> is <u>F</u> ilte <u>D</u> er	play Event M play Event Ta ers ivatives	arkers Ible	•
Long	gBP gTranB do16	<u>D</u> yr Dyr Dyr	namic FFT namic JTFA	ctrups	
S	iplit Hal	<u>C</u> ol	or Map Setti	ngs	
		<u>E</u> dit <u>E</u> ve	: Data nt Marker		
		<u>A</u> m	plitude Mark	er Sootuuro	
			RETA Time D	apture omain Cant	lura
		<u>L</u> OF	LETA TIME D	omain Capt	ure

Depress the left mouse button and drag over the event of interest and note the dashed lines that represent the boundary of the screen capture.





Right mouse click to open the Copy button and then click the copy button to save the screen capture to the clipboard. Paste the clipboard screen capture in a Word document or clinical report to highlight and illustrate events of interest.

Brain Performance Index

The Brain Performance Index (BPI) is based on EEG discriminiant analyses of 442 subjects primarily age 5 to 18 a grouped based on I.Q. scores that ranged from < 90 I.Q. (low group) and > 120 I.Q. (high group). The intermediate group was used to cross-validate the discriminant functions. A multivariate regression equation was developed based on the best EEG predictors of I.Q. scores and correlated 0.57 with full performance I.Q.

The BPI is a measure of the efficiency of neural resource allocation and is not a substitute for a neuropsychological examination. It is an adjunct to standard neuropsychological evaluations and is useful for individuals with a history of academic problems and a non-significant learning disability discriminant score but with possible focal or spatially localized dysregulation in nodes and connections in the brain. The BPI provides information about both general and specific learning disabilities by estimating the efficiency of information processing. Go to <u>www.appliedneuroscience.com/Articles.htm</u> and Download the study that the BPI is based on: <u>EEG and Intelligence: Relations Between EEG Coherence, EEG Phase Delay and Power</u>



To activate the Brain Performance Index (BPI), Click Report > Report Selection

F	<u>eport</u>	<u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>H</u> elp		
	<u>R</u> epo	rt Selections.				
	Color Map Settings					
	<u>G</u> ene	rate Report				
	<u>C</u> reat	e Symptom	Check List	Match		
	<u>S</u> ymp	tom Check l	List Protoc	ol Creation		

Select Brain Performance Index under Predictive Functions of the Report Selections Panel. After you have finished Click <u>O</u>K to close the Panel.

<i>\$</i>	Report S	Selections	×
 Subject Information Technical Information Summary 	Connection Maps Amplitude Asymmetry Coherence Phase Lag	Discriminant Functions Learning Disability Traumatic Brain Injury	Connectivity Suite Amplitude Asymmetry Coherence Phase Lag Compas Spectral Power
Color Maps Absolute Power Relative Power Load S QK	Spectral Values Absolute Power Relative Power ave Default Cancel	Predictive Functions Brain Performance Index Raw Scores Z Scores Page Numbers	Instantaneous Connectivity Lagged Connectivity Rate of Phase Snift

In order to Generate a Report that includes the Brain Performance Index the Subject/Patient must be between 5 to 18 years of age, else you will receive an message and the Report will not contain the BPI Analysis Outputs. To Generate a Report that includes the BPI Click Report > Generate Report

<u>R</u> eport	<u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>H</u> elp		
<u>R</u> еро	Report Selections				
<u>C</u> olor	<u>C</u> olor Map Settings				
<u>G</u> ene	rate Report				
Create Symptom Check List Match			13		
Symptom Check List Protocol Creation					

Here is an example of the BPI analysis output panel



Brain Performance Index (BPI) Analysis Output

Click File > Save > Bitmap Graphics Files... and Save the Report Analysis Outputs as Bitmaps in a sub-folder in the Patient/Subject's Folder.

nalysis Output Window				
<u>File</u> <u>E</u> dit				
<u>S</u> ave ►	Bitmap Graphics Files			
<u>P</u> rint	<u>T</u> ab Delimited Text	63		
<u>C</u> lose				

Click File > Save > Tab Delimited Text... and Save the Report Analysis Outputs as Tab Delimited Text File in the Patient/Subject's Folder.



BrainSurfer

BrainSurfer is a Brain-Computer-Interface (BCI) method to operantly modify the sources of the EEG. The term Brain–Computer Interface (BCI) is a type of EEG biofeedback or neurofeedback (NFB) procedure in which particular EEG activity is detected and then subjects are trained to increase the probability of that EEG activity linked to a device like a computer display or robot or prosthesis. BCI uses the same physiological principals of operant conditioning as with EEG biofeedback to increase the probability of occurrence of a particular EEG event or feature. BCI differs from EEG biofeedback by the use of a continuous control loop between the brain and physical device or prothesis and focusing primarily on modifications of motor corticalsubcortical networks. For example, in NFB when a given brain event reaches threshold then a feedback signal is delivered (sound or visual display or DVD, etc) to reinforce the brain event at that moment in time. The goal is to modify the synapses involved in producing a given brain event and to achieve increased stability in networks linked to symptoms. BCI also involves modification of a selected brain event but the goal is to control an external device such as a computer screen or robotic arm, etc. using continuous feedback and not turning on or off a feedback signal. Thus, both involve operant conditioning but with a different emphasis on the way that an external device is related to the brain.

BrainSurfer is the patient's own brain rendered by an MRI that provides real-time and continuous feedback about the stability of nodes and connections between nodes in networks of the brain linked to the patient's symptoms. A discrete feedback signal is not used, instead a moment-to-moment continuous closed loop between the patient and the patient's brain is used as the feedback signal and the goal is to modify the brain to reach increased levels of stability and information processing efficiency in particular networks. Brodmann areas are considered as nodes and the cortico-cortical white matter axons are the connections between the nodes. Reinforcement of increased stability in dysregulated nodes and connections between nodes is achieved by real-time LORETA Z Scores. As explained previously, extinction of extreme Z Scores that indicate dysregulation and reinforcement of increased stability and efficiency is likely to result in increased information processing in modules and hubs linked to the patient's symptoms. A clinician can zoom inside of the 3-D rendered brain to a specific node or a specific connection between nodes to increase specificity of instrumental learning in particular Brodmann areas or functional connections between Brodmann areas in real-time. Both conscious strategies and subcortical unconscious processes are involved in BCI and NFB.

3-Dimensional MRI Volume Dynamics of Real-Time EEG. sLORETA is used to compute the time series of current density from the center voxel of each 88 Brodmann Areas. The location of the center voxel of each Brodmann Area is assigned a 3-Dimensional Talaraich Atlas coordinate in the interior of a MRI Volume. One can view the 3-dimensional current sources inside of the MRI volume by rotating the volume and making the rendered surface transparent. BrainSurfer computes real-time sLORETA from the center voxel Brodmann Area Current Density, including Surface and/or Node views. BrainSufer also computes real-time functional connectivity Z Scores of Coherence, Phase difference, Phase Lock Duration, Phase Shift duration between Brodmann Areas.

To activate BrainSurfer, click Collection > Hardware Selection and then select the amplifier that is used to collect the EEG. Then click Collection > Setup & Monitor and OK and observe the EEG traces moving across the screen. Click Collection > Record if one wants to save the EEG during the BCI procedure. Click Collection > BrainSurfer to activate the BrainSurfer protocol panel.



BrainSurfer - Opening screen. Move the control panel down and the BrainSurfer image to the left. Expand the BrainSurfer image or re-size the image. Take a test drive and rotate the brain left, right, up and down and click zoom in and then zoom out.

Click Session Rounds to Set the Number, Duration and Delays Between Rounds. Click Progress to view the Percent Metrics during a Session



Move the Brain

Z threshold, Averaging Time, Sound, Mapping, Transparency

Click the Session Rounds tab in the protocol panel to activate the session rounds panel. The Total Training Duration = number of rounds x round duration. For example, 8 rounds each at 5 minute duration = 40 minutes. Session duration = total training duration + inter-round delays. For example, 8 rounds each with 30 second delays between rounds = 43 minutes and 30 seconds for the session duration. Round restart method can be automatic or manual and all of the round settings can be changed. When the Apply button is clicked in the settings panel then the Begin Session button will become active. To start the training session click Begin Session in either the session round panel or the protocol panel.





The Protocol Control panel is automatically populated by the symptom check list selection described above. One can manually select Brodmann areas and metrics and frequency, etc., however, it is recommend to use the symptom check list to link symptoms to Brodmann areas and connections between Brodmann areas that are dysregulated. The goal is to reinforce toward Z = 0 which in order to reinforce toward greater stability and efficiency in the relevant nodes and connections of networks.



🤣 BrainSurfer	2220	2 6 P		X -
Protocol Session Rounds	Progress			
Metric	Brodmann Area		Brodmann Area and Frequency	
 Power Coherence Phase Shift Duration Lock Duration 	1 L 1 R 2 L 2 R 3 L 3 R 4 L 4 R 5 L 5 R	left 13 L V 13 L V 13 R V 13 R V 13 R V 30 L V 30 R V Amy L Right R	D T A A1 D T D T D T D T D T D T	
 D A1 T A2 A B1 B B2 HB B3 	6 L 6 R 7 L 7 R 8 L 8 R 9 L 9 R	.eft Right Left Right Left Right →		
Brodmann Area Groups Homologous Left Hemisphere Right Hemisphere Cross Hemisphere	Rotation Z Left Down Bight Symptom Check List Sa Apply Cancel	Zoom In Qut ave Load <u>R</u> eset	Z Score Metrics Selected 1.50 54 Averaging Monitor 250 ms 1 Sound Off	Transparency 40 Mapping Both
	<u>B</u> egin Session	End Session		

The Protocol panel shows the metrics and frequencies in the BrainSurfer protocol as well as providing controls over the degree of transparency or zoom in or zoom out or move the rendered brain. Also, there are controls to set the Z Score threshold in which a fixed 1 standard deviation band is operating where a Green color is present when the sLORETA Z Scores are equal to or less than the Z Score threshold, Red is when the Z Scores are 1 standard deviation or greater than the threshold and Yellow appears when the sLORETA Z Scores are between the lower Z Score threshold and 1 standard deviation above threshold.







Green is Equal to or Less than Threshold Yellow is 1 Standard Deviation above Threshold



Red is Greater than 1 Standard Deviation above Threshold





Transparency = 0

Transparency = 50%



Transparency = 100%



Surface is Green At or Below Threshold



Select Nodes (Brodmann areas) Only



Select Connections Only



Select Both Nodes and Connections



Zoom in a Little





Zoom in Maximum to target a specific node or connection

View the progress of treatment in the upper left corner of the BrainSurfer display. Move the mouse over a Node or Brodmann area and Right Mouse Click to Identify the Brodmann area shown in the upper right of the BrainSurfer display



BrainSurfer - sLORETA Functional Connectivity as Measured by Instantaneous Coherence, Phase Differences, Phase Shift Duration and Phase Lock Duration

BrainSurfer functional connectivity is activated by selecting either Coherence, Phase Difference, Phase Lock Duration and/or Phase Shift Duration radial button in the Symptom Check List panel or in the Protocol Panel. The real-time functional connections between Brodmann Areas are then available at different frequencies and for different networks. Rotate or size and zoom into the networks. Change the transparency to 50% to retain the outline of

brain landmarks and view the network coherence or phase Z Scores in real-time. Perform neurofeedback by making the green when the instantaneous Z Scores are equal to or lower than the Z Score threshold. Activate sound feedback and view the counters for the percent of total metrics that reached threshold in a session, round and per minute. Keep adjusting the threshold toward Z = 0 and view that the percentage of metrics at threshold declines and then watch the percentage increase as the subject learns to create the Green color. Repeat by lowering the threshold toward Z = 0 in order to reinforce increased stability in nodes and connections between nodes in networks linked to the patient's symptoms. The successful BCI session will involve a series of sawtooth waves of increasing percentage of metrics that decline and then increase again as the clinician lowers the Z Score threshold and the subject learns to create the Green color again.



All comments and feedback are welcome.

Contact us at <u>geeg@appliedneuroscience.com</u> and tell us what you think.



Playback Mode

BrainSurfer can be activated in Playback mode by clicking Collection > Hardware Selection and then select Playback. Then click Collection > Setup & Monitor and OK to activate the demo playback or to navigate to a subject's folder and select a previously recorded EEG and click OK. When the EEG traces start to be played back, then click Collection > BrainSurfer to activate the real-time Brodmann area Z Scores.

<u>C</u> ollection	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis	<u>R</u>	eport	<u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>H</u> elp
<u>S</u> etup an	d Monitor						
<u>R</u> ecord							
<u>P</u> ause							
<u>S</u> top							
<u>S</u> etup							
<u>H</u> ardwar	e Selection		۲	<u>A</u> BN	AB-Alert X24	Ļ	
<u>B</u> rainSurf	fer			<u>A</u> NT	l eegosports		
<u>B</u> rainSurf	fer			<u>B</u> IO:	SIGNAL micr	oEEG	
<u>N</u> eurofee	edback		Þ	<u>B</u> raii	nAmp MR		
<u>I</u> nter-Ses	sion Progre	ss	×	<u>B</u> rai	nMaster Disc	overy	
Test CD [DLL			<u>D</u> eyr	med EEG 32a	:h	
<u>_</u>			-	<u>M</u> its	ar		
				<u>N</u> eu	roField Q20		
				<u>N</u> eu	ron Spectrur	n	
				<u>N</u> eu	roPulse NP-	Q 10/20	
				<u>N</u> eu	roSync		
				<u>N</u> eX	us-32		
				✓ <u>P</u> lay	back		

Symptom Check List BrainSurfer

Create a .scl file in NeuroGuide by selecting at least a minute of artifact free EEG (see <u>Artifact</u> <u>Free Selections</u>^{D38}) and then click Report > Create Symptom Check List Match (see Create Symptom Check List Match)

Click Symptom Check List in the BrainSurfer Protocol panel and then navigate to where the .scl file was saved (see Create Symptom Check List Match). The protocol panel is a control panel by which one can manually select Brodmann areas, frequencies and metrics as well as the rendered brain transparency, zoom and rotation. Also, the Z Score threshold and sound controls are in this panel.


BrainSurfer Protocol Panel – Use Manual Selections of Brodmann Areas or Use the Symptom Check List for Automatic Protocol Generation

http://www.com/articles/articl	9 a es C			
Protocol Session Rounds Metric	Brodmann Area		Brodmann Area and F	requency
 Power Coherence Phase Shift Duration Lock Duration 	1 2 2 3 3 4	Left A Right Left E Right Left Right Left		
Frequency	4 5 5 6	Right Left Right Left		
D A1 T A2 A	6 7 7	Right Left Right		
B B2 HB B3	 8 8 9 9 	Left Right Left Right -		~
Brodmann Area Groups Homologous		Zoom	Z Score Metric:	Selected Transparency
 Left Hemisphere Right Hemisphere Cross Hemisphere 	Symptom Check List	Qut Save	Averaging Mi 250 ms 31 Si	onitor Mapping
			¢0#	
	Begin Session	End Session		

Click Symptom Check List

Select Z Threshold

After clicking the Symptom Check List button, then navigate to the subject's folder where the .scl file was saved and load the file. The symptoms check list panel will appear and then select a single symptom that is most troubling and relevant to the patient and double click the severity cell and assign a number from 1 to 10. The Hypothesis panel is based on the fMRI, PET and neurological scientific literature of studies linking symptoms to Brodmann areas and network nodes (see <u>www.anipublishing.com</u>)



Hypothesized Brodmann areas linked to Symptoms that Match the Patient's QEEG

Increase the Z Score to select only the most deviant and dysregulated Brodmann areas and connections between Brodmann areas (coherence, phase differences, phase shift & phase lock). The match column are those Brodmann areas that match the hypothesized Brodmann areas. Adjust the Z Score selection to only include the most deviant Z Scores inside of the .scl file. Then click OK to create a protocol of metrics and frequencies in locations linked to the patient's symptoms.

Session Rounds

Click Session Rounds tab in the protocol panel to activate the session rounds panel. The total training duration = number of rounds x round duration. For example, 8 rounds each at 5 minute duration = 40 minutes. Session duration = total training duration + inter-round delays. For example, 8 rounds each with 30 second delays between rounds = 43 minutes and 30 seconds for the session duration. Round restart method can be automatic or manual and all of the round settings can be changed. When the Apply button is clicked in the settings panel then



the Begin Session button will become active. To start the training session click Begin Session in either the session round panel or the protocol panel.

	Click Session Rounds	Number of Rounds x Round Duration = Training Duration
	s	Session Duration = Training Duration + Inter-Round Delays
	Surface Neurofeedback	
	Protocol (Session Rounds) Progress Session Setup	
Total Training Duration -	Total Training Duration: 40:00	
Total Session Duration -	Total Session Duration: 43:30	
Number of Rounds —	Number of Rounds	
Round Duration	→ ₫5	
inter-Round Delay	Inter-Round Delay (sec)	
Restart Nethod	Restart Method	
Round Counter	Session Progress Current Round Number: 1 Start Round	
Begin, End & Close Session		Begin Session Gose

Intra-Session Progress Chart

After starting the session, then click the Progress tab to view the Intra-Session progress charts.



🧔 BrainSurfer

100

Protocol Session Rounds

76





Set the display time and average vs min/max Z scores

Set the display time to Min/Max to view the extreme instantaneous Z Scores rather than the average of 32 Z Scores in a second which can result in small Z Scores.





Set Display Type to Min/Max to view the Extreme Instantaneous Z Scores

Inter-Session Progress Chart

After each BrainSurfer session close the session and then save the session in the client's folder. The session files end in the extension *.bsf and will be automatically selected and used to generate an Inter-Session Progress chart based on the chronological order of the sessions. It is important that subject's sessions not be mixed with different clients and to save each session in the same subject's folder.

To Create an Inter-Session Progress Chart, click End Session and then Click OK to the Brainsurfer Message. Save the .bsf files in the patient's Folder.

A NeuroGuide Message
Save BrainSurfer session data?
<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o



	,												
			T	A	В	HB	A1	A2	B1	B2	B3	Ave	1
AP	13 L	Yet				L					<u> </u>	Yes	
AP	13 R	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes					Yes	
AP	30 L	Yes	Yes									Yes	
AP	30 R	Yes	Yes									Yes	
AP	Amy L	Yes										Yes	
AP	Amy R	Yes	Ves			[1	Yes	
CO	13 L · 13 R	Yes										Yes	
CO	13 L · 30 L	Yes				I						Yes	
CO	13 L - 30 R	Yes				I						Yes	1
CO	13 L - Amy L	Yes										Yes	
CO	13 L - Amy R	Yes										Yes	
CO	13 R - 30 L	Yes	Yes			I						Yes	μ
CO	13 R - 30 R	Yes	Yes									Yes	
CO	13 R - Amy L	Yes		\square								Yes	
CO	13 R - Amy R	Yes	Yes									Yes	
CO	30 L - 30 R	Yes	Yes									Yes	
CO	30 L - Amy L	Yes						/				Yes	
CO	30 L - Amy R	Yes	Yes			I						Yes	
CO	30 R - Amy L	Yes										Yes	
CO	30 R - Amy R	Yes	Yes			I						Yes	
CO	Amy L - Amy R	Yes			1	I						Yes]-
			Qlea	e All		/	Selec	a All					

Select or Deselect the Frequencies and Brodmann Areas to Be Included in the Inter-Session Progress Plots



After Plot Selections then Click Plotted Data to View the Inter-Session Progress Chart



Burst Metrics

Click Report > Report Selections and then select Burst Metrics options to activate the Spindle analyses and Burst Metrics which include the number of bursts/sec, average duration of bursts (sec), average amplitude of bursts (uV) and average inter-burst interval (sec) for each of Technical details EEG metrics frequency band. burst are at http:// www.appliedneuroscience.com/Articles.htm and then download Article "EEG and Brain Connectivity: A Tutorial"





Simulated Spindles

A burst is defined as a significant departure from the baseline level of the instantaneous power of the EEG in a particular frequency band (e.g.,> 2 sd) with a significant rise time and fall time as measured by the 1st derivative. If this criteria is met then there is a "burst". The second derivative is used to determine the intra-burst interval or the duration of the burst as well as the full-width-half-maximum (FWHM). That is, the 2nd derivative measures the inflexion points of the burst onset and burst offset. The inter-burst interval is the time between the falling phase of one burst and the rising phase of the subsequent burst. Bursts per second are computed by adding up the total number of bursts and then dividing by the total amount of time in the selected record. The amplitude of a burst is the absolute amplitude at the peak of a burst as defined by the 1st derivative = 0 or the amplitude at the maximum peak value of the burst.

Color Intensity of Edit Selections

Change the color intensity of the Edit Selections by clicking View > Edit Selection Intensity





Connectivity Suite

Click Report > Report Selections in the Menu. Then select the Connectivity Suite to produce the Full 171 combination maps of amplitude asymmetry, coherence, correlation ("co-modulation"), cross-spectral power, cospectral power, quadspectral power, phase and phase reset. The Connectivity Suite is an add on product to NeuroGuide. Technical details of the Connectivity Suite are explained at <u>www.appliedneuroscience.com/Articles.htm</u> and then download Article "How to compute EEG coherence with a hand calculator".





Click Report > Report Selections and Connectivity Suite Options

Select the color scales for the Connectivity Suite under Report > Color Map Settings.

- Fixed Scaling uses the Min and Max of fixed values to adjust the color scales for each map (e.g., Amplitude Asymmetry is fixed from -200 to +200).
- Automatic Global Scaling uses the Min and Max of each measure to adjust the color scales for each map (e.g., Amplitude Asymmetry is fixed from -50 to +150).

<i>4</i>	Color Map Settings	×
Auto Sp	pectral Connectivity Z Score	
C	onnectivity Color Maps	
	Fixed Scaling	
	Automatic Global Scaling	
		_

Below is an example of the full 171 combination maps that are available in the Connectivity Suite







Full Z Score Coherence in the Connectivity Suite. There are 19 small topographic maps corresponding to the 10/20 system location inside of a single head display. This map provides the full picture of all 171 electrode combinations and the full range of Z scores are available



The cross-spectrum is the sum of the in-phase potentials (i.e., cospectrum) and out-of-phase potentials (i.e., quadspectrum). The in-phase component (Instantaneous Coherence) contains volume conduction and the synchronous activation of local neural generators. The out-of-phase component (Lagged Coherence) contains the network or connectivity contributions from locations distant to a given source. In other words, the cospectrum = volume conduction and the quadspectrum = non-volume conduction which can be separated and analyzed by independently evaluating the cospectrum and quadspectrum.

Create Symptom Check List Match

Create a .scl file by selecting at least a minute of artifact free EEG (see <u>Artifact Free Selections</u> \square^{38}) and then click Report > Create Symptom Check List Match. The Symptom Check List Match file (*.scl) contains about 5,000 Z Scores for absolute power, relative power, power ratios, amplitude asymmetry, coherence, phase differences and LORETA current density Z

Scores. The file is in binary format and designed to be imported into the Protocol panel for <u>Surface Neurofeedback</u>^{D™}, <u>LORETA Neurofeedback</u>^{D™} and <u>BrainSurfer</u>^{D61} Brain-Computer-Interface modules.



Save the Symptom Check List File (*.scl) in the patient's folder.

A subject database panel appears when you record a subject's EEG or before neurofeedback. The database helps keep track of subjects and save time by saving subject information so that one does not need to keep re-typing the same information. It is important to backup the subject information file on a regular basis. Click Options > Subject Data Base > Create backup and then navigate to a folder where you save the subject database.



Subject Database panel appears when you record a subject's EEG or before Neurofeedback. A unique ID must be provided for each subject. Select Existing subject to retrieve subject Information from the past

🤣 Subject Database		x
 New Subject Existing Subject 		*
		-
First Name	Jon	
Middle Initial	R	
Last Name	Doe	
Subject ID	1	
Date of Birth	3/2/1990	
Gender	М	
Handedness	R	
Clinician	Dr. Competent	
Technician	Ms. Experienced	
Medication	none	
Subject Folder	Browse	
	<u>Q</u> K <u>C</u> ancel	



Backup the Subject database by clicking Options > Subject Database > Create Backup. This is important If you transfer your license to a different computer and you want to also transfer your Subject database. Once you backup the database and you want to move it to a different computer then click Options > Subject Database > Restore From Backup



Digital Filters

Digital Filter Viewer is a IIR Butterworth Filter that only changes the appearance of the EEG tracings and does not have any impact on the FFT or Normative Database comparisons. This is a valuable visual tool to examine the time and frequency details of the EEG tracings themselves.

Click View > Filters to open the Filter Parameter panel:

NeuroGuide Manual

🝻 Lexicor	NRS-24	1 Demo		1.1
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>C</u> ollection	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis
Scale (u	<u>P</u> ol	arity		+
50.00) <u>e</u> eg	Tracings		•
E dit Tim	<u>G</u> rie	1		•
00:00	Edit	Selections I	ntensity	•
Montag	e V Disi	olav Event M	arkers	
Deymed22 Discovery	Dis	play Event Ta	able	
Fp1-F3-C3-	<u> </u>	ers		

Type the low and high pass filter settings that one is interested in. Or select Band Pass Filter and one of the chosen common frequency bands. To eliminate a particular frequency select the Band Stop Filter and then one of the common frequency bands. Change the order of the Butterworth Filter

🍻 IR Butterworth Filter Parameters	X
 Low Pass Filter Frequency (Hz) 40.00 	 High Pass Filter Frequency (Hz) 1.00
Band Pass Filter Standard Frequency Bands Delta (1 - 4.Hz) Theta (4 - 8 Hz) Alpha (8 - 12 Hz) Beta (12 - 25 Hz) High Beta (25 - 30 Hz) Gamma (30 - 40 Hz) Beta 1 (12 - 15 Hz) Beta 2 (15 - 18 Hz)	Band Stop Filter Standard Frequency Bands Delta (1 - 4 Hz) Theta (4 - 8 Hz) Alpha (8 - 12 Hz) Beta (12 - 25 Hz) High Beta (25 - 30 Hz) Gamma (30 - 40 Hz) Beta 1 (12 - 15 Hz) Beta 2 (15 - 18 Hz)
Filter Order	<u>Q</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Here is an example of the SMR or Mu frequency range of 13 Hz to 15 Hz

🍻 Lexicor NRS	-24 Den	mo	No. 19 Jack In works	No. 1 Conception of the local division of th	the Constant Children and the	COMPANY IN COMPANY AND	
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie	w <u>C</u> oll	lection <u>M</u> ontage <u>A</u> nalysis	<u>R</u> eport <u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> pt	tions <u>H</u> elp			
Scale (uV)	FP1-LE		AAn	mmmm	~~~~~	mmmm	mann
Edit Time 00:00	FP2-LE	mmm	Non	mmmm	mm	MANAMAA	minim
Montage Devmed22 *	F3-LE	hamaan	AAn	mmann	mmm	mamman	maan
Discovery Discovery_19	F4-LE	MAX-WWW	An	manan	mmm	mmmm	www.www.www.www.
Laplacian	C3-LE	hànnanna	NAAA	mmm	mm	MAMMANA	mannin
Long-Emersor LongBP	C4-LE	MAnnin	AAA	manan	AAAAAA	MAMMAAAA	\sim AAAAAAAAA \sim AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA
LongTranBP Mindo16	P3-LE	mmm	AAA	Amm	MAAAAA	MANAMIAN	mannin
Split Half	P4-LE	Mann	Allan	MAAAAAAA	หกุกกล้าได้พัฒ		AAMAAA
	01-LE	Www.AAm	www	mmm	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	in in Alana	······
	02-LE	mm	mm	MMAMM	www.www.www.	mann	mmmmmm
	F7-LE	hman	Amm	mann	mmm	man	MAAn
	F8-LE	mmAA	Åmm	mmm	mm	min	mmmm
	T3-LE	mann	AMA	mmmm	www.	mmmm	mammin
Test Retest	T4-LE	maan	mm	www.	mmm	mm Ann	mmmmm
	T5-LE	min	mm	mmm	mmAA	mmin	mmmmm
	T6-LE	himm	mm	MAAM	www.www.	mmmmm	mmmmm
	Fz-LE		Am	\sim	www.	MMMMM	MAAMMAAAM
	Cz-LE	MAM	MAMM	mmmmmmm	NNNNN		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
	P2-LE	Min	N/N N	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	www.WW	MMMM	www.www
Display Time	00	0:00	00:01	00:02	00:03	00:04	00:05 00
Q 6							

Discriminant Functions

Access Discriminant Functions by clicking Report > Report Selections and then select the Learning Disability and/or Traumatic Brain Injury radial buttons (an add on product). Uncheck and check the Discriminant Functions that you want in your Report. Then click OK and then click Report > Generate Report.

Digital Filters



Click Report > Report Selection to Open Panel and then Select Discriminant Function(s)



The discriminant functions are not designed to be used to render a clinical diagnosis. Instead the discriminant functions are to be used for assessment of patients/clients that have already been diagnosed with academic problems and/or mild traumatic brain injury. The discriminant functions are pattern recognition routines designed to probe more deeply into the link between symptoms and dysregulation in networks known to be dysregulated and linked to a history of academic problems and/or a history of mild traumatic brain injury. The learning disability discriminant function is to be used only if the patient/client has a history of academic problems and over the age range of 5 years to 18 years. Also, the mild traumatic brain injury discriminant function is to be used only if the patient/client has a history of mild traumatic brain injury. The mild TBI discriminant functions was based only on patients with a history of mild TBI and not patients with moderate or severe TBI.

Here is an example of the Learning Disability discriminant analysis output.





Probability of >50% is statistically significant

Here is an example of the Mild Traumatic Brain Injury discriminant analysis output.





Probability of >50% is statistically significant

Metrics & Frequency Band of EEG measures Representing a pattern In the EEG commonly Present in individuals With a history of Mild traumatic Brain Injury

Dynamic Normative FFT Databases

Activate the Dynamic Normative FFT Databases and examine the raw EEG and normalized power spectrum to identify Z Scores ≥ 2.0 and to compare the > 2 SD deviant Z frequencies and EEG channels using the Average Reference and Laplacian norms and Linked Ears and Bipolar montage norms.

Click Options > Subject Information and specify the recording condition as Eyes Open or Eyes Closed. In addition, Age must also be specified in order to activate the Normative Databases.

Then Click View > Dynamic FFT > Absolute Power Spectrum to activate the absolute power normative database Z Scores or Relavtive Power Spectrum to activate the relative power normative database Z Scores. This will display the FFT Absolute Power or Amplitude or the Relative Power values in the Upper Right quadrant and the Z Scores in the Lower Right

quadrant, for the recording condition selected. First try relative power eyes closed, then eyes open, then absolute power, etc. With a few Clicks of the mouse one can quickly view each option and watch the screen change.

<i>4</i>		Lexicor NRS-24 Demo 🔶 – 🗆 🗙
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	View Collection Montage Ana	ilysis <u>R</u> eport <u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp
Scale (u\	<u>P</u> olarity	Relative Power (%)
\$ 50.00	EEG Tracings	> main and many many a
Edit Time	Grid	> mar and an an in more marker of 15-
02:04	Edit Selections Intensity	· untrivind from my my man when a way and a second and as second and a
Montage	✓ Display Event Markers	mining the man mining of 10
Derault	Display Event Table	and my for the comprove of the the
Deymed19 Deymed22	Filters	5
Discovery	Derivatives	A MANAGAMAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A
Discovery_ Laplacian	Dunamic EET	
LinkEars		Absolute Power Spectrum Frequency (Hz)
LongBP	Dynamic JTFA	✓ <u>Relative Power Spectrum</u> Z Score of Relative Power
Solit Hat	Dynamic Bi-Spectrum	Absolute Amplitude Spectrum
AVE 0.98	Color Map Settings	✓ <u>Z</u> Score Spectrum
FP1 1.00	✓ Edit Data	Log-Log Spectrum
Text Pote	 Event Marker	Well and the state of the state
	– Amplitude Marker	- My Monthe Ministration of the state
FP1 0.93	Bitman Screen Canture	may which when when a second the second
FP2 0.98	LOPETA Timo Domain Canturo	why her har the mark the second when 2-
Disalary To	LOKETA Time Domain Capture	
	ne 00:00 00:01	00:02 00:03 00:04 00:0 5 10 15 20 25 30
▼ 6		Frequency (Hz)

Click View > Dynamic FFT > Relative Power and Release Mouse. Repeat but re-select Absolute Power, i.e., Click View > Dynamic FFT > Absolute Power and Release Mouse. Average Reliability for all channels is in the Reliability Window on the left margin of the edit screen as well as reliability per channel. Scan through the reliability of different channels. As defined in 2d Split-half reliability is the ratio of the variance of the even 1 second samples of EEG digital samples divided by the odd 1 second segments of the EEG edited selection. The split-half reliability value 0.86 is low because it represents only 4 seconds of EEG.

Example of how to change normative databases to eyes open. Click Options > Subject Information and then click the "Eyes Open" button. Then click OK. Remember: Age must also be specified in order to activate the Z Score Normative Databases.

\$	Subject In	formation >
Name	Demo2-Mr. John Doe	
Subject ID		
Date of Birth	05/02/1949	Age Must be Specified
Age	54.61	in Order to Activate the Z Score
Gender	Male	Normative Databases
Handedness	Ambidextrous	
EEG ID	TOMEC1	◯ Eyes Closed
Date of Test	12/12/2003	Eyes Open
Time of Test		
Technician	Mr. Competent	To Change or Select the
		EEG Recording Condition
Clinician	Dr. Qualified	of "Eyes Open" this
Medication	Dilantin, Zolof,	will also Activate the
		Normative Databases
Comments	Patient was struck on the right si of consciousness, however, patient The following day patient was for difficulty responding to verbal con emergency room and a CT scan hematoma with a pocket of blood small holes were drilled in the sk regions and blood was drained fr	de of head by a bat in August 2001. No loss ant became weak and nausius and sleepy. und prone on the floor and delerious with mmands. Patient was taken to the revealed a right hemisphere epidural d in the right occipital region. In surgery, ull over the right central and right occipital om the space between the dura and skull.
1	<u>ok</u>	Cancel

Now click View > Dynamic FFT > Absolute Power Eyes Open, then view Eyes Closed, then do the same for Relative Power Eyes Closed, then view Eyes Open, etc. Click & move the left mouse button over the Z Score of Relative Power and read the frequency and Z Scores on the left of the EEG display. Note Frequency of 6.59 Hz & the Red Z Scores at P3, O1, Pz & T3.

EEG Collection

To acquire and/or collect EEG using NeuroGuide one must purchase the correct NeuroGuide Collection module. To below is a list of the many amplifiers available for EEG collection. Click



Collection > Hardware Selection to view the list of integrated amplifiers:

<u>S</u> etup and Monitor		
<u>R</u> ecord		
<u>P</u> ause		
<u>S</u> top		
<u>S</u> etup		
Hardware Selection	•	<u>A</u> BM B-Alert X24
<u>B</u> rainSurfer		<u>A</u> NT eegosports
<u>B</u> rainSurfer		<u>B</u> IOSIGNAL microEEG
Event Related Potentials		<u>B</u> rainAmp MR
<u>N</u> eurofeedback		<u>B</u> rainMaster Discovery
Inter-Session Progress	•	<u>D</u> eymed EEG 32ch
Test CD DLL		<u>M</u> itsar
-	_	<u>N</u> euroField Q20
		<u>N</u> euron Spectrum
		<u>N</u> euroPulse NP-Q 10/20
		<u>N</u> euroSync
		<u>N</u> eXus-32
		<u>W</u> earable Sensing
		✓ <u>P</u> layback

There are two classes of amplifier control:

1 - Software control of the start and stop of the amplifier and streaming of digital EEG data to memory in microseconds of time; and

2 - Launch the EEG amplifiers acquisition software simultaneously with NeuroGuide and then stream digital EEG data to memory using UDP communication with the PC.

There are 8 amplifiers that are direct and do not require simultaneous acquisition software:

- 1. ABM;
- 2. ANT (EEGOSport)
- 3. BrainMaster (Discovery)

- 4. Mitsar
- 5. NeuroField (Q20)
- 6. Neuron Spectrum-3
- 7. NeuroPulse/Mindset
- 8. Nexus-32
- 9. Wearable Sensing Dry Electrode (DSI-7 & DSI-24)
- 10. Cognionics Dry Electrode (Quick-20)

There are 2 amplifiers that require launching the EEG amplifier company's software simultaneously with NeuroGuide:

- 1. BIOSIGNAL MicroEEG
- 2. Deymed

Start EEG collection by first selecting the correct hardware, click Collection > Hardware Selection and then select the amplifier. Then click Collection Setup & Monitor to open the hardware setup panel. Create your own montages by Clicking Montage > Create Montage if one wants a different arrangement or selection of recording channels.

Click Collection > Hardware Selection > NeuroField Q20. This selection will determine which Setup is to be used for collection. Then click Collection > Setup and Monitor



<i>i</i>						Neuro	Guide			-	x
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>Collection</u>	<u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis	Repor	t <u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>H</u> elp		
S C	icale (u\ 10.00 Edit Time 00:00) ;	<u>S</u> etup an <u>R</u> ecord <u>P</u> ause <u>S</u> top	d Monitor							
Montage		~	<u>Setup</u> <u>H</u> ardware Selection <u>B</u> rainSurfer <u>B</u> rainSurfer <u>N</u> eurofeedback <u>I</u> nter-Session Progress <u>T</u> est CD DLL		55		<u>A</u> BM B-Alert X24 <u>A</u> NT eegosports <u>B</u> IOSIGNAL microEEG <u>B</u> rainAmp MR <u>B</u> rainMaster Discovery <u>D</u> eymed EEG 32ch				
T	Split Hal	st				- <u>M</u> <u>N</u> e <u>N</u> e <u>N</u> e <u>N</u> e <u>N</u> e	tsar euroField Q20 euron Spectrur euroPulse NP-(euroSync eXus-32 ayback	m Q 10/20	6		

ANT, Mitsar, NeuroField, NeuroPulse, Neuron Spectrum, Nexus-32 involve simply clicking Collection > Setup and Monitor. The BrainMaster Discovery-24 and the Nexus-32 Amplifiers require clicking Collection > Setup and Monitor and then contacting the amplifier company to obtain a key code.

BrainMaster Discovery-24 Amplifier

To determine what port the USB Discovery connection is on click Start > Control Panel > Device Manager > Ports. The Discovery device driver must be installed before a USB port connection can be established. The Discovery Serial Number is on the back of the Discovery amplifiers. Obtain the Discovery passkey and the Discovery device drivers from BrainMaster (www.brainmaster.com). After all information is entered then click OK.





Click Collection > Setup & Monitor to activate the amplifier setup window

Nexus-32 Amplifiers - Click Collection > Hardware Selection and select the Nexus-32. Then click Collection > Setup & Monitor to open the panel shown below and click OK to activate the Activation Code panel before one can begin monitoring.



Collection Montage	Display Montage	Sampling Rate
NeXus21	NeXus21	256
		Display Time
		6
ollection Order	Display Order	
P1-REF	FP1-REF	
7-REF	F7-REF	Activation Code
3-REF	F3-REF E	
	F4-REF	······
4-REF		
8-REF 3-REF	F8-REF T3-REF	<u>0</u> K
4-REF 3-REF 3-REF	F8-REF T3-REF	<u>O</u> K

Nexus-32 Amplifiers - Contact Mind Media for a Key Code. Thomas Baumgartner is the Product Specialistat Mind Media B.V.. Here is Thomas's email address: <u>Thomas.Baumgartner@mindmedia.nl</u> If there is no response, do a Google search for Mind Media B.V. and send the activation code.

Activation dialog					
REQUEST CODE:	MJL45QRLKP9KIJY7J86RQWD0K				
	Send the above request code to support@mindmedia.nl to recieve an activation code and enter this in the below field.				
ACTIVATION CODE:					
	Activate Cancel				



NeuroPulse/Mindset Amplifier Systems

Before turning on the computer, turn the NeuroPulse/Mindset amplifiers on and make sure the NeuroPulse/Mindset-24 amplifiers are connected to the computer. Then turn on the computer and launch NeuroGuide. To begin EEG acquisition click Collection > Hardware > NeuroPulse NP-Q10/20. Then click Collection > Setup and Monitor. The NeuroPulse/Mindset amplifiers use linked ears as a reference, thus if one makes new montages by clicking Montage > Create Montage make sure that one uses LE as the reference. Check that the display montage is what is desired and then click OK to being EEG collection. Once collection is stopped, then save the EEG in .ng format or EDF or Lexicor or Text (ASCII) format by clicking File > Save As. Simple and unified collection and analysis can be achieved with a few mouse clicks and no file import is necessary.

Deymed Amplifier Systems - Contact Deymed for Configuration Code

NeuroGuide waits for a short period of time to receive UDP data from the TruScan software. If it does not receive this data, it displays the error message "error code 0 Could not receive data from TruScan Acquisition application". Any thing that blocks the transmission of data will result in this error message. Please make sure that the following items are working:

- 1. Make sure that the TruScan software is authorized to send UDP data to NeuroGuide, and make sure that this feature is turned on. This may require a security key from Deymed.
- 2. Make sure that the TruScan software is running; make sure it actively displaying EEG data in real time, and make sure that it is not in the "Pause" or "Stop" state.
- 3. MAKE SURE THAT YOUR SECURITY SOFTWARE is not blocking the transmission of UDP data from TruScan to NeuroGuide. Security software also blocks Nexus-32 acquisition. This is a common problem. Each new version of NeuroGuide may need to have permission to receive UDP data depending on what security software you have and what settings have been selected; each computer is unique in this respect.

If you still have problems, please determine the TruScan version number and then contact Applied Neuroscience, Inc. at <u>geeg@appliedneuroscience.com</u>

Start EEG collection by first selecting the correct hardware, click Collection > Hardware Selection and then select the amplifier. Create your own montages by Clicking Montage > Create Montage if one wants a different arrangement or selection of recording channels.

Note: If acquired EEG data is saved in Text (ASCII) format then it is necessary to open the tab delimited text file and remove the patient information at the top of the file if users want to import the text formatted file into NeuroGuide.

After setup & monitor enter subject information and click OK

View Collection Montage An	lysis Beport NeuroStat Window Help	
	Subject Information	
	Name Subject ID Date of Bith Age Gender Handedness	
- - -	EEG ID Cosed Date of Test 20/21:43 Technician	
	Doctor Medication	
	Connerts	
	OK Gancel	

Monitor the EEG during acquisition. Stop or pause collection by clicking one of the control tools to the left of the screen or by clicking Collection > Pause or Stop.









Cognionics

Make sure that the blue tooth receive is inserted into the USB port and that you have downloaded a and installed the Cognionics driver. The Cognionics driver is inside of the blue tooth receiver and should be automatically installed. If the driver fails to install then remove the blue tooth receiver and re-insert it into the USB port.

Effective Connectivity Surface (ECS)

The ECS measures the directionality of information flow between different scalp locations in 10 different frequency bands. We use the Phase Slope Index (PSI) that is interpreted as the "Drivers-Responders" where positive values mean drivers and negative values mean responders. Zero values are volume conduction in which there is no net flow of information. PSI uses the "Imaginary" part of "coherency" based on the cross-spectrum. By analogy



coherence is like the street and PSI is like the people walking in the street.

Here is a url to a You Tube Video that describes the surface EEG Effective Connectivity add on:

Effective connectivity surface (ECS) https://youtu.be/RJ54SemHMBA

Click Report > Report Selections and then Select Effective Connectivity > Phase Slope Index

Report Selections	manyan	April Anno	×		
 Subject Information Technical Information Summary 	Connection Maps Amplitude Asymmetry O Coherence Phase Lag	 Discriminant Functions Learning Disability Traumatic Brain Injury 	Connectivity Suite		
 Color Maps Absolute Power Relative Power Power Ratio Standard Bands 1 Hz Bands 	Spectral Values Absolute Power Power Ratio Peak Frequency Amplitude Asymmetry Coherence Phase Lag	Predictive Functions Brain Performance Index Burst Metrics Number of Bursts Burst Amplitude Burst Duration Burst Interval	 Cross Spectral Power Instantaneous Connectivity Lagged Connectivity Correlation (Comodulation) Phase Reset Phase Resets per Second Phase Shift Amplitude Phase Shift Duration 		
Load QK	Save Default	 Raw Scores Scores Page Numbers 	Rate of Phase Shift Effective Connectivity Phase Slope Index		

Then Click Report > Color Map Settings and Connectivity and then Select Automatic Global Scaling. Do this before Clicking Generate Report



Click Report > Color Map Settings. Then Click Connectivity and Select Automatic Global Scaling

n Color Map Settings	x
Auto Spectral Connectivity Z Score	
Connectivity Color Maps	
Fixed Scaling	
Automatic Global Scaling	

Then click Report > Report Generation. Below is an example of Information Flow from the left Frontal regions to other brain regions. Red colors represent the "Drivers" (information is flowing from) and blue colors are the "Responders" (information is flowing to. Green colors represent volume conduction. Note that no information is flowing to the damage and disconnected right parietal region in the Demo TBI patient. The red colors in the left frontal region may reflect compensatory dynamics in the TBI patient.




Below is an example of Z scores of Effective Connectivity and Information Flow from the left Frontal regions to other brain regions. Red colors represent the "Drivers" (information is flowing from) and blue colors are the "Responders" (information is flowing to. Green colors represent volume conduction. Note that no information is flowing to the damage and disconnected right parietal region in the Demo TBI patient. The red colors in the left frontal region may reflect compensatory dynamics in the TBI patient. Significantly reduced information is flowing from damaged parietal regions to other parts of the brain.



Effective Connectivity LORETA (ECL)

The ECL measures the directionality of information flow between all combinations of 88 Brodmann areas in 10 different frequency bands. We use the Phase Slope Index (PSI) that is interpreted as the "Drivers-Responders" where positive values mean drivers and negative values mean responders. Zero values are volume conduction in which there is no net flow of

information. PSI uses the "Imaginary" part of "coherency" based on the cross-spectrum. By analogy coherence is like the street and PSI is like the people walking in the street.

Here is a url to a You Tube video describing the LORETA Effective Connectivity

Effective Connectivity LORETA

https://youtu.be/4coIIV_DMHg

For LOETA Effective Connectivity Click Analysis > LORETA > LORETA Phase Slope Index

<u>Analysis</u> <u>Report</u> <u>NeuroStat</u> <u>Options</u> <u>H</u> elp			
Bi-Spectral Analysis			
Network Injury Index			
EFT Power Spectra			
LORETA >	LORETA Current Density	•	
<u>G</u> abor Adaptive Spectrogram	LORETA Absolute Power	•	
NeuroBatch	LORETA Coherence	•	
Calculate RMS of Signals	LORETA Phase Difference	•	
<u>C</u> reate Bi-Spectral Normative Database	LORETA Phase Shift	+	
<u>Create Burst and Phase Reset Database</u>	LORETA Phase Lock	•	
<u>C</u> reate CD Normative Database	LORETA Phase Slope Index	٠.	Raw Scores
Create CD Normative Database - No Subject Variance	LORETA Export	•	Z Scores
<u>C</u> reate FFT Normative Database	LORETA Source Correlation	۰T	
<u>C</u> reate LNFB Normative Database		_	
<u>C</u> reate LNFB L6 Normative Database			
Create LORETA Coherence And Phase Normative Database	Ave	_	
<u>C</u> reate LORETA Normative Database	<u>Convert LORETA</u> , (.lor) to Tab Delimited Text		
<u>Create LORETA ROI Normative Database</u>	<u>Convert Tab Delimited Text to LORETA</u> , (.lor)		
Create Normative Database Information	Time Domain Export, Average		
Distribution Viewer	Time Domain Export, Single Voxel		
<u>V</u> ideo Player			



Example of raw score LOETA Effective Connectivity or Information Flow with respect to Brodmann Area 44 and the other 86 Brodmann Areas from the Left & Right Hemisphere



39

LORETA Phase Slope Index





Event Marker

12

Event Markers to mark events in the EEG traces and then later sort the events by time or type. To active the Event Marker Click View > Event Marker. To view the Event Markers make sure that Display Event Markers is checked.



<i>4</i>	Lexicor N	RS-24 Demo 🗕 🗖 🗙
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	View Collection Montage Analysis	<u>Report NeuroStat Options H</u> elp
Scale (u) 50.00 Edit Tim 00:00 Montage Default Deymed Deymed Deymed Deymed Deymed Deymed Deymed Deymed Deymed Deymed Deymed Desyme	Polarity ▶ EEG Tracings ▶ Grid ▶ Edit Selections Intensity ▶ Display Event Markers ↓ Display Event Table ↓ Filters ↓ Derivatives ▶	To View the Event Markers Make Sure that Display Event Markers is Checked
Laplacian LinkEars LongBP LongTranB Split Ha	Dynamic FFT Dynamic JTFA Dynamic Bi-Spectrum Color Map Settings Edit Data	To Activte the
Test Rete	Event Marker <u>A</u> mplitude Marker <u>B</u> itmap Screen Capture <u>L</u> ORETA Time Domain Capture 00:08 00:08	Event Marker Click View and Select Event Marker

Move the mouse to the event to be marked and left click to open the event list. Select an event from the list to mark the event in the EEG record.

To Mark Events move the mouse to the event and Left Mouse Click to open the Event Marker List, then Select an Event Type. Now continue scanning the EEG and Marking various Events.





To View or Review the Events you have previously Marked, then Click View > Display Event Table, now you can view all the Events Sorted by Time. To view the Events - Sorted by Type Click the Event Table Label to change the Sort and then change it back to Sorted by Time. Next Double Click on one of the Events listed in the Table to move the EEG Edit Screen to where the selected event occurred.



Event Related Potentials (ERPs) and Evoked Potentials (EPs)

The event related potential (ERP) module requires the collection of EEG using one of the integrated amplifiers that are listed when one Clicks Collection > Hardware Selection to view the list of integrated amplifiers. See the chapter on <u>EEG Collection</u>.^{Def} If one is using one of the integrated amplifiers then check that amplifier and then:

- 1- Click Collection > Setup & Monitor and OK
- 2- Click Collection > Record (one must be recording EEG to activate the ERP module)
- 3- Click Collection > Event Related Potentials



<u>C</u> o	llection <u>M</u> ontage <u>A</u> nalysis <u>F</u>	<u>l</u> e
1	<u>M</u> onitor	
F	Record	
E	ause	
5	itop	
Ī	mpedance Measurement	
5	Setup	
ŀ	Hardware Selection	•
E	<u>B</u> rainSurfer	
E	<u>B</u> rainSurfer	
E	vent Related Potentials	
1	Veurofeedback	•
Ī	nter-Session Progress	•
]	est CD DLL	

The CheckerBoard reversal EP is a visual EP (VEP) for the valuation of the visual system. A cognitive test called the P-300 event related potential (ERP) can also be selected by clicking the Auditory P-300 option. For example, Checker Board Pattern Reversal for the visual stimulation procedure or Auditory P300 for the P300 procedure. Additional procedures will be added in the future

MeuroGuideERP	
Select Experiment	
CheckBoard	
Auditory P300	
< Back Next > Cancel	

Select Checkerboard Pattern for the Visual Pattern reversal procedure and click Next. Then Select the parameters of the checker board pattern reversal and then click next



MeuroGuideERP			
CheckBoard	Settings		
Monitor Settings			
Monitor 0): Primary	•	— Select the monitor to display
Distance (mm) 7	700	▲	— Set distance of subject to display
Stimulus Settings			
Location	Full Fiel	d 🔹	— Select Full or Hemifield
Exccentricity (degre	ee) O		— Select the Eccentricity
Check Size (arc min	ute) 32	-	— Select Check Size
Total Size (degree)	17	▲ ▼	— Select the total size of the display
Number of Trials	100	*	— Select the number of trials
Reversal Per Secon	ıds 1	A	 Select the number of reversal/sec
< Back	Next >	Cancel	

Select the parameters of the visual EP recording and then click Run



Average Settings		
Time Settings		
Start Time (ms) -100.00	*	>Select the trace start time & end time
End Time (ms) 500.00		
Artifact Correction Settings		
Peak to Peak Amplitude	100.00 🚖	Select one or more artifact rejection methods:
Gradient	100.00 🚖 🗲	 I- Peak to peak Absolute Amplitude in Microvolts Rate of change of the potentials Standard deviation threshold
Standard Deviation	70.00	
Filter Settings		
Low Edge (Hz) 1.00		— Set the filter settings
High Edge (Hz) 30.00	×	
Output Settings		
Output Dir Bob/Documents		Select output directory of the subject
Subject Id 3-6fafd9ea41be	Apply	and assign a unique subject ID & click Apply
< Back Run	Cancel	Арріў

Example of the checker board pattern reversal display. Move the display to the subject's monitor.





Auditory P300 ERP

Select the Auditory P300 ERP option and click Next to activate the odd-ball P300 paradigm. Click Next in the two subsequent control panels if one wants to use the P300 normative database from age 6 to 87 (see van Dinteren et al. (2014). P300 Development across the Lifespan: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. PLoS ONE 9(2): e87347. doi:10.1371/ journal.pone.0087347). A red bar signifies 2 standard deviations or more in the latency of the P300 with respect to age matched norms. A yellow bar signifies 2 standard deviations or more in the subject or allow the subject to listen to the computer speaker for the delivery of the frequent and rare tones.



Select the Auditory ERP and Click Next to open the Auditory ERP control panels. Do not Change the default settings if one wants to use Normative Database Comparisons (age 6 to 87)

	MeuroGuideERP	
NeuroGuideERP	Average Settings	
	Time Settings	
uditory P300 Settings	Start Time (ms) -100.00	
requent Stimulus	End Time (ms) 500.00	
.wav 🔻 Play	Artifact Detection Settings	
are Stimulus	Peak to Peak Amplitude 100,	00 【
av 🔻 Play	Gradient 100.	.00 【
gs	Standard Deviation 70.0	10
er of Trials 340 👻	-Filter Settings	
um ISI(ms) 1000 🚔	Low Edge (Hz) 1.00	
num ISI(ms) 1000 🚔	High Edge (Hz) 30.00	
nt Percent(%) 82.36 🚔	-Output Settings	
	Output Dir Bob/Documents	
Back Next > Cancel	Subject Id ?-87ff5904576e	ply
	<u></u>	
	< Back Run (Cancel

Control the EP/ERP amplitude, references, channels and display settings in the screen below. Move the mouse over the top menus to view the various functions. One can save the EPs/ ERPs in various formats and open or close 3D maps and also select grid layout or Headview layout displays



VEP/ERP screen



Select channels, reference & amplitude scale

Red = \geq or \leq 2 st. dev. Latency, Yellow for Amplitude



3D Map Setting Panels

Rendered brain, scalp compartment, EP/ERP projections, Electrodes, Orientation

ontents	Brain Compartment
Brain Compartment	Display Settings
Scalp Compartment	Color
Average 3D Map	Transparency 50% 🚔
Electrodes	Wireframe Settings
Orientation	Color
ОК	Cancel Apply

🎺 3D Topographic Settings	? ×			
Contents	Orientation			
Brain Compartment	Default Orientations			
	У 🖵 К			
Scalp Compartment	\rightarrow \odot \leftarrow			
Average 3D Map				
Electrodes	Settings			
Orientation	Rotation speed:			
ОК	Cancel Apply			

Frequency Domain Export

The results of power spectral analysis on the selected data samples can be saved in a tab delimited for export to other programs. The FFT frequency resolution is 0.5 Hz and the



columns are channels and the rows are frequency. One can save raw relative or absolute power values or Z Scores of absolute and relative power.

Click Analysis > FFT Power Spectra

🍻 Lexicor NRS-24 Demo	
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> ollection <u>M</u> onta	ge <u>Analysis</u> <u>R</u> eport <u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp
Scale (uV) EPILE AN ANN AN	Bi-Spectral Analysis
50.00 FROLE (100 Prove 100	<u>E</u> FT Power Spectra <u>A</u> bsolute Power
Edit Time	LORETA • Relative Power
01:59 F3-LE WAAAM	Gabor Adaptive Spectrogram
Montage F4LE	Z Transformed Absolute Power
Discovery C3-LE why	<u>NeuroBatch</u> <u>Z</u> Transformed Relative Power

Gabor Adaptive Spectrogram

	Click	Analys	is > Ga	bor /	Adap	otive S	ectog	ram
چې <u>ا</u>	Lexicor NRS	-24 Demo w <u>C</u> ollection	Montage 4	Analysis	<u>R</u> eport	<u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	
	Scale (uV) 50.00 Edit Time	FP1-LE	mangen	<u>B</u> i-Spec <u>E</u> FT Por <u>L</u> ORET/	tral Anal wer Spec	ysis tra) 	
	01:59 Montage	F3-LE MAAAA F4-LE MAAAA C3-LE MAAAA	- Jospon -	<u>G</u> abor / <u>N</u> euroB	Adaptive Batch	Spectrogran	n	





Gabor Adaptive Spectrogram





Change the parameters of JTFA such as Maximum and Minimum Frequency, Zoom and Select C4. Then click the left mouse button and move it over the JTFA viewer to identify the frequency and power at a moment in time.

The default is 1 term. View the value of the residue and increase the number of terms until the residue is approximately 10%. The residue is the ratio of the energy of the residual signal to the energy of the original signal expressed as a percentage. Increase the number of terms and observe the reconstruction of the original signal and the step by step decrease in the residue. To add or remove terms from the reconstruction place the mouse over the white marker in the JTFA display and right click. Position the mouse over a white 'dot' on the JTFA screen and right click on the white dot to de-select a Gabor term. Right click on the red 'dot' to select a Gabor term. Examine the accuracy of the reproductions of the time series by increasing the number of terms and minimizing the residue. 5% residue is a reasonable level of reproduction accuracy. Once the residue has been minimized, then de-select and re-select different Gabor terms in order to evaluate the time series in detail.

Joint Time Frequency Analysis Power Spectrum JTFA Spectrogram 10 Hz -Channel FP1-LE -FP2-LE 9 Hz F3-LE F4-LE 8 Hz · C3-LE 7 Hz · Max Freq o \$ 10 0 6 Hz Min Freq 5 Hz -0 00:02.10 4 Hz -5.75 Hz Num of Terms 0.98 uV Squared 20 3 Hz · Zoom Factor 2 Hz · **‡** 4 Residue 1 Hz 41.61 0 Hz Time Series C4-LE 0.00 2.03 1.02 Scale (uV) \$ 50.00 Display Time 00:00 00:01 00:02 00:03 00:04 00:05 00:06 \$6

Depress the Left Mouse Button over the White Circle to Read the Frequency & Power for an Atom





Impedance measurements are available for amplifiers that provide impedance information in their data formats. Currently this is for Mitsar and Wearable Sensing amplifier systems. Start the EEG Collection procedure as usual, i.e., click Collection > Setup & Monitor and then monitor the EEG traces as one applies electrodes and works to make good scalp contact and to reduce the electrode impedance. To view the impedance values click Collection > Impedance Measurement that will pause the traces and display the electrode montage head.



In Monitor Mode Click Collection > Impedance Measurement and Recording will Pause and the Impedance Electrode Montage will Appear

Change the threshold to control the color of the electrodes where the color is red above threshold and green at or below threshold

00:







Set the Threshold of Impedance for when Electrodes Turn Green

Import EEG File and Enter Age

The EEG Demo file was obtained from a unidentified 54.6 year old patient with trauma to the right parietal lobe resulting in a epidural hematoma. This EEG sample is only an example tutorial selected to help users step through NeuroGuide's basic software features and there is no diagnosis or clinical interpretation. NeuroGuide is only an adjunct to other clinical information (competent clinical experience is required to use the electrophysiology of the brain for clinical purposes). If you are a NeuroGuide user and want to explore different add ons then the Demo mode is perfect for that. Click Help > Enter Demo Mode

From the Menu bar Left Click on File > Open > Lexicor > Lexicor NRS24 and then release the mouse button to open the Demo example.



Universal file formats such as ASCII and EDF, plus many EEG Machine formats (Native Formats) are available in the non-Demo mode.



.4				
		<u>N</u> euroGuide	Ctrl+N	
<u>File Edit V</u> iew	<u>C</u> o	University of Maryland	•	<u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp
<u>O</u> pen	<u> </u>	<u>A</u> NT		
<u>S</u> ave Cf	trl+S	<u>B</u> ESA	•	List of EEG Machine
Save <u>A</u> s	•	<u>B</u> iologic		Formats that are
<u>E</u> xport As	Þ	<u>B</u> ioSemi		Supported by
<u>C</u> lose		<u>B</u> rainMaster	•	NeuroGuide
Print		<u>B</u> rainScope		
		Brain Vision		
<u></u>		<u>C</u> adwell		Easy EEG
		<u>C</u> apScan	'_	Spectrum 32
		Deymed		
Solit Half		<u>c</u> or	,	
^		Human Bionics		
		Lexicor		
		ManScan		import Different
V Test Retest		MindSet		EEG Formats
		<u>M</u> itsar		by Clicking
		NeuroCybernetics		File > Open
		<u>N</u> euroData		
		<u>N</u> euroData (DVHIP)	•	
Display Time		<u>N</u> euroNavigator		
		<u>N</u> euroPrax		
		<u>N</u> euroPulse		7
		<u>N</u> euroScan		
		NeXus		
		<u>N</u> icolet	•	
		Nihon Kohden		
		<u>N</u> uAmps		
		SynAmps Thought Technology		
		WinDag	,	
		XLTEK		
	-	EDE -		
		EDF+		
		Text File (uV)		
	-	Signal Generation		
		Test Data 1 (Amp. Pha)		
		Test Data 2 (Noise)		
		Test Data 3 (DC Offset)		
		Test Data 4		
		<u>T</u> est Data 5		
		Test Data From File		
		Key Institute	•	
		Evoked Potential	•	
		Tutorial Files		

Access to NeuroGuide Age Dependent Norms Requires Specifying an Age.



This can be done by simply typing an age in the Age row or by typing in the Date of Birth and the Date of EEG Test. Also, type in all of the subject information including Comments and click Eyes Closed or Eyes Open depending on the recording condition. If you close the subject information window, then to re-activate the subject information panel click Window > Subject Information.

<i>5</i>		Subject Information ×	
Г			
	Name	Joe TBi	
	Subject ID	Demo_01	
	Date of Birth	05/02/1949 Age is Calculated	
	Age	54.61	
	Gender	Male Date of EEG Test	
	Handedness	Paralyzed on Left	
	EEG ID	DEMO Eyes Closed	
	Date of Test	12/12/2003	
	Time of Test	10:33:25	
	Technician	Mr./Ms. Competent	
	Clinician	Dr. I M Qualified	
	Medication	None	
	Comments TBI resulting in right hemisphere epidural hematoma.		

For demonstration purposes one can just type in a given Age, e.g., 55 years, select Eyes Closed and click on $\underline{O}K$.



ø		Subject Information ×
Г		
	Name	
	Subject ID	
	Date of Birth	
	Age	55.00
	Gender	
	Handedness	
-		
	EEG ID	Eyes Closed
	Date of Test	C Eyes Open
${\prec}$	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	

To Open and Use the Tutorial Files that you previously downloaded and installed using the <u>Installation</u>^{D_{12}} Section of the Getting Started Manual and Tutorial. Click File > Open and then Select Tutorial Files.



From the Read Workshop Example File window, Click on the down arrow at the end of the File Type area and Select the NeuroGuide (*.ng) from the list of available file types, then Select the Demo TBI.ng file from the list of available .ng Tutorial files. After Demo TBI.ng appears in the File Name area, then click Load.

<i>ø</i>	Read Workshop Example File				
Directory History:	FILES	•			
Look in:	TUTORIAL_FILES				
Ca.	Name	Date modified	Туре		
	2 Hz Increments 100uV p-p.ng	4/8/2014 10:58 AM	NeuroGui		
Recent places	🍻 DemoTBI.ng	4/8/2014 10:58 AM	NeuroGui		
	nowsiness_ECng	4/8/2014 10:58 AM	NeuroGui		
Desktop	🍻 Eplilepsy1.ng	4/8/2014 10:58 AM	NeuroGui		
re-	🍻 Pain.ng	4/8/2014 10:58 AM	NeuroGui		
	🐝 Stroke.ng	4/8/2014 10:58 AM	NeuroGui		
Libraries	Click on the File Name Above to Select the Desired File				
Network	Click th a List o	e Down Arrow to of Available File Ty	View vpes		
	<		>		
	File name: DemoTBI.ng	/[Load 🔎		
	Files of type: NeuroGuide (*.ng)		Cancel		

Import ASCII or Text Files

Click File > Open >Text file in order to select an ASCII formatted EEG file.



C:\Users\Bob	\Desk	<u>M</u> itsar	
	6	<u>N</u> euroCybernetics	
<u>File Edit V</u> iev	v <u>C</u> o	<u>N</u> euroData	
<u>O</u> pen	-	<u>N</u> euroData (DVHIP)	
<u>S</u> ave (Ctrl+S	NeuroNavigator	
Save <u>A</u> s	•	<u>N</u> euroPrax	
<u>E</u> xport As	Þ	<u>N</u> euroPulse	
Clara		<u>N</u> euroScan	
<u>c</u> iose		<u>N</u> eXus	
<u>P</u> rint		<u>N</u> icolet	
<u>E</u> xit		<u>N</u> ihon Kohden	
Lincais		<u>N</u> uAmps	
LongBP	01-LE	SynAmps	
LongTranBP	02-LE	Thought Technology	
	F7-LE	WinDag	
AVE 0.98	F8-LE	YI TEK	
FP1 0.99	T3-LE	<u>A</u> LILIA	
FP2 1.00	T4-LE	FDF	
F4 0.95	TALE	<u>E</u> DF	
Test Retest	70-12	<u>E</u> DF+	
AVE 0.97	16-LE -		
FP1 0.98	Fz-LE	<u>T</u> ext File (uV)	



 Header is in File Use File Header Montage 		Text File Delimiter Comma Semicolon Space Tab
Channel Order	Ŧ	Sampling Rate
	*	ABM B-Alert X Series
	Ŧ	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Navigate to the ASCII file and open the file. The ASCII import window below appears. Open the ASCII file in Word or Excel and examine the file and determine the channel order and delimiters and whether or not there is a header in the file. One must know the Amplifier that recorded the EEG, Montage or order of the channels, the sample rate and the delimiters. NeuroGuide will search the file and help determine the delimiters or headers. If none is found then the default window below is opened. If a different channel order is used, then select Montage and Create New Montage. After creating a Montage to match the channel order, name the montage, save and close. Re-open the ASCII import window and select this new montage.

Import EDF and EDF+ Formats

To Import EDF+ and EDF formatted files Click File > Open EDF+ or EDF. NeuroGuide assumes that all channels were digitized at the same rate.



<u>O</u> pen ▶	<u> </u>
<u>S</u> ave Ctrl+S	<u>M</u> itsar
Save <u>A</u> s ►	<u>N</u> euroCybernetics
<u>E</u> xport As ►	<u>N</u> euroData
Close	<u>N</u> euroData (DVHIP) ►
<u></u>	<u>N</u> euroNavigator
<u>P</u> rint	<u>N</u> euroPrax
<u>E</u> xit	<u>N</u> euroPulse
	<u>N</u> euroScan
	<u>N</u> eXus
	Nicolet •
Split Half	<u>N</u> ihon Kohden
•	<u>N</u> uAmps
	<u>S</u> ynAmps •
	Thought Technology
	<u>W</u> inDaq
I est Hetest	XLTEK
	<u>E</u> DF
	EDF +

EDF+ & EDF Collection Hardware and Collection Reference

Users must know the Amplifier that recorded the EEG (Collection Hardware) and Collection Reference of the EDF+ and EDF file that you are importing.



DF Parameters
Collection Hardware
ABM B-Alert X Series
ANI E Piologia
BioSemi
BrainMaster 2E -
Collection Beference
[D010 b]
01
Oz
02
12
A1
A2
GND E
Other / Unknown
<u>UK</u> <u>C</u> ancel

Compute Joint-Time-Frequency-Analysis

NeuroGuide uses two JTFA analysis methods to compute the Joint-Time-Frequency-Analysis as follows:

The Adaptive Gabor Transform also called "Matching Pursuit"

The adaptive spectrogram automatically achieves the best joint time-frequency resolution possible.

The method involves the adaptive oriented orthogonal projective decomposition algorithm from Qian, S. and D. Chen. "Signal Representation Using Adaptive Normalized Gaussian Functions." *IEEE Trans. Signal Processing*, vol. 36(10): 1 - 11, 1994 and Mallat, S., and Z. Zhang, "Matching Pursuits with Time-Frequency Dictionaries", *IEEE Trans. Signal Process*, vol. 41(12): 3397-3415, 1993.

Click Analysis > JTFA to activate the Gabor Adaptive spectrogram.

The Complex Demodulation

Dynamic JTFA uses complex demodulation to compute Instantaneous Power and Phase.

Click View > Dynamic JTFA to activate this tool.

Click View > Dynamic JTFA to open the Dynamic JTFA Panel.

Click View > Dynamic JTFA and then Select the Metric, Z or Raw Scores Color Maps or Spectral Values, Frequencies and Display Options. Then Click Apply and View the Dynamic JTFA. Change your selections click Apply

Dynamic JTFA		
Absolute Power	Raw Scores	Instantaneous Values
Relative Power	C Z Scores	Average of Signed Values
Cabarran	First Derivative	Average of Absolute Values
 Conerence Phase (Absolute) 	Second Derivative	View JTFA Time Series
Phase (Straightened)	Color Maps	 View Time Series Values Delta
Phase Shift Duration	Spectral Values	Theta
Phase Lock Duration	<u> </u>	Alpha
		🔘 Beta
Apply Exp	ort <u>Close</u>	High Beta

Select Absolute Power and Z Scores and click Apply. Then depress the left mouse button and drag the mouse over the EEG tracings to dynamically produce absolute power. Change to relative power or coherence or raw scores in the time domain, etc.

(

Depress the left mouse button and drag over the EEG tracings

Read the Instantaneous absolute power or relative Power or Magnitude or Z scores as the mouse moves



Dynamic JTFA Color Topographic Maps. To view Instantaneous EEG Power Values click View > Dynamic JTFA and select Color Maps. Then drag the mouse over the EEG tracings to obtain millisecond time resolution.

To View Dynamic Color Maps, select Absolute Power and Color Maps and and click Apply and then depress the left mouse button and drag over the Traces. Λ

Childows/Rob/Deckton/EEG_CHNICAL REPORT-EXCELVP v2/DATA/DEMO-2/Denvice			
Cit/Users/Bob/Desktop/EEG_CLINICAL REPORTSEXCEL XP/X/DATA/DEMD-2/Demo Elle Edit Yiew Collection Montage Analysis Beport NeuroStat Options E Scale (JV) FP1-LE Montage Analysis Beport NeuroStat Options E Bit Time FP1-LE Montage Analysis Beport NeuroStat Options E Bit Time FP1-LE Montage P1-LE Montage NeuroStat Options NeuroStat Options NeuroStat Options NeuroStat NeuroStat	Detra delp Detra Detra Detra Detra Detra Agna Detra Agna Detra	Absolute Pawer Relative Power Amplitude Asymmetry Coherence Phase (Xbsolute) Phase (Xbsolute) Phase Shift Duration Phase Shift Duration Phase Lock Duration Apply Epont	Ve Ve Ve Ve Ve Ve Ve Vew JTFA Time Series Vew Time Series Vew Time Series Ve Vew JTFA Time Series Ve Ve Vew JTFA Time Series Ve Ve Ve Ve Ve Ve Hey Beta Series High Beta
6			

To view Instantaneous EEG Z Score Values click View > Dynamic JTFA > Color Maps and select Z Scores. Then drag the mouse over the EEG tracings to obtain 7 millisecond Z Score time resolution.

TS-LE Fo-LE Po-LE 00:00

00.01

00.02

00.03



Click View > Dynamic JTFA > Absolute Power and Color Maps and then Click and Click Z Scores. Drag the mouse over the EEG tracings to view Instantaneous Z scores, e.g., 7 millisecond time resolution

After launching the dynamic JTFA Z Scores then click Report > Report Options > Z Scores and set Normal color = white and Normal Z Score range = 2.0 (see section 10f). To view Instantaneous EEG Power Values click View > Dynamic JTFA > Color Maps.

00.04

00:05

_ - T 🗙





Activate the instantaneous coherence JTFA by clicking View > Dynamic JTFA > Coherence. The default reference channel is Fp1, double click the label of a different channel to change the reference. Depress the left mouse and drag over the EEG tracings to view the instantaneous changes in coherence.

Click View > Dynamic JTFA > Coherence to activate instantaneous Coherence. The Fp1 is the default channel as one of the pair of channels. Double click a different channel label to select a different channel as the channel that is the used in the coherence computations. Drag the mouse over the EEG tracings and view the dynamic updates of the color topographic maps.



Activate the instantaneous phase JTFA by clicking View > Dynamic JTFA > Absolute Phase or Signed Phase. The default reference channel is Fp1, double click the label of a different channel to change the reference. Depress the left mouse and drag over the EEG tracings to view the instantaneous changes in phase delay. Absolute phase varies from 0 to 180 degrees and signed phase varies from 0 to 360 degrees and contains the singularity when 0 = 360.
Click View > Dynamic JTFA > Phase to activate instantaneous Phase delays. The Fp1 is the default channel as one of the pair of channels. Double click a different channel label to select a different channel as the channel that is the used in the phase computations. Drag the mouse over the EEG tracings and view the dynamic updates of the color topographic maps. Absolute phase is the square of the phase delay and ranges between 0 & 180 degrees.



Select First or Second Derivatives of instantaneous time-frequency analyses:





Compute First or Second Derivatives of the JTFA Time Series Click View > Dynamic JTFA > First or Second Derivative.

To View the JTFA time series Click View > Dynamic JTFA > View Time Series.





To View the JTFA Time Series Click View > Dynamic JTFA > View Time Series. Click Frequency Band and then the frequency band that you want to view

To Export the JTFA time series in tab delimited format first click Frequency Band to select a frequency and then click View > Dynamic JTFA > Export Time Series.



To Export the JTFA Time Series Click View > Dynamic JTFA > Export Time Series. Click Frequency Band and then the frequency band that you want to export

JTFA Feature Detection

JTFA Feature Selections allow one to include or exclude different features of the EEG record and either remove or add the JTFA Selections to the Manual or Automatic Selections described previously.

To activate the JTFA Feature Detection Panel... Click Edit > JTFA Selection. Then Select one or more of the Montage Channels, then Select an EEG Measure (Absolute or Relative Power or Power Ratio), Select a Frequency Band or a Frequency Ratio (if Power Ration was selected), Select Raw or Z Values, Select the Value Range, Select Exclude or Include and then Click OK.

One can either continue Selecting various Features to Detect and Include or Exclude from other Channels, Measures and/or Frequencies or Click Close to view the selections.



B	JTFA Feature Detection					
Select a Measure		Select a Frequency	y or Select a Frequency Ratio			
	Absolute Power	 Delta 	💿 Delta / Theta 🛛 Theta / Beta			
	O Relative Power	🔿 Theta	🔘 Delta / Alpha 🛛 Theta / High Beta			
	O Power Ratio	🔿 Alpha	🔘 Delta / Beta 👘 Alpha / Beta			
		🔿 Beta	🔘 Delta / High Beta 📄 Alpha / High Beta			
		🔿 High Beta	🔘 Theta / Alpha 🛛 🔵 Beta / High Beta			
ſ	Montage Channels	Greater Than	Select a Value Range			
	FP1-LE	3.00	O Raw Values			
	F3-LE F4-LE	◯ And	I Values			
	C3-LE C4-LE	 Or 	<u> </u>			
	P3-LE P4-LE	Less Than				
	01-LE 02-LE ,	-3.00	Exclude Gose			
	Select 1 or More					

Manual Selection or Deselection (by dragging the Left or Right Mouse over the EEG tracings) overrides any of the previous Automatic Selections or JTFA Feature Selections (inclusions or exclusions). If Exclusion of a particular feature, e.g., Delta activity in Fp1 & Fp2 > 2 standard deviations is chosen, then a Black Bar at the bottom of the EEG display will mark the excluded segments. If Inclusion of a particular features is chosen, then a Red Bar will mark the included segments at the bottom of the EEG display.





The License Manager is a Server with customer's keys and License information. It is used to renew the renewable 2nd license by clicking Help > Update Security Keys Online. One must be connected to the internet in order to use this feature. It is important to click Help > License Information first to know when your license is set to expire or be renewed, etc.

Help	
<u>N</u> euroGuide Manuals	
<u>A</u> bout NeuroGuide	
License Information	
Version Information	
<u>C</u> hange Security Keys	
Update Security Keys Online	
<u>E</u> nter Demo Mode	

LORETA Key Institute Software and Viewer

<u>Download and Install the free Key Institute LORETA programs</u>^{D_{13}</sup> using the link and instructions on the <u>Installations</u>^{D_{12}</sup> page of in <u>Getting Started</u>^{D₈} section of this manual. After the user has received the password from the Key Institute and the Key Institute software is</sup>}</sup>}

installed on the users computer then the LORETA viewer program can be launched directly from the NeuroGuide edit window.

To analyze raw source current values Select artifact free EEG samples then Click Analysis > LORETA > LORETA Current Density > Raw Scores. The units for the square root transform of the squared source current vectors are amperes/meter^2.



Simultaneous NeuroGuide and LORETA Viewer



Example of Simultaneous LORETA Viewer and NeuroGuide. Click Back and Forth between NeuroGuide and the LORETA Viewer



Time Frames are Frequencies from 1 to 30 Hz in 1 Hz increments.



Time Frame is Frequency from 1 to 30 Hz

The cross-spectral values are computed according to the equations provided by the Key Institute for frequency domain analysis (i.e., Hermitian matrix multiplication as specified in the Key Institute documentation) and the spatial localization can be independently verified by exporting the same digital EEG selections in the time domain and then manually importing the data into the Key Institute's LORETA viewer software. The automatic launching of the LORETA viewer involves the use of the electrode coordinates and T- Matrix described in Appendix D, therefore saving the user of NeuroGuide the trouble of manually importing the raw digital time domain data into the to cross-spectral steps described by the Key Institute's documentation. See the Key Institute documentation to learn how the *.crs file and the *.lorb are computed and then passed to the LORETA viewer by NeuroGuide.

Select artifact free EEG samples then Click Analysis > LORETA > Current Source Density > Z Scores. This procedure exports normative database Z Scores which is an add on feature of NeuroGuide. See Appendix F for details.



Click ScaleWin and then click Time Frame > to advance from 1 to 30 Hz and view the default maximum Z Scores. Note that the Z Scores of the maximum and minimum blue and red pixels in the MRI sequence may or may not be statistically significant (i.e., Z > 2 standard deviations). That is, the default ScaleWin only displays the "maximum" and "minimum" Z Scores which may or may not be Z > 2 standard deviations. Click "Play" to automatically step through the entire spectrum of Z Scores and note the Z Score maxima and minima. Click the NeuroGuide edit window and identify the frequencies at which the maximum deviations from normal occur on the scalp surface and then type these frequencies into the Explorer Viewer time frame and examine the LORETA solution.



Click – ScaleWin and Adjust the Color Scale and Viewer Settings

Click - ScaleWin in the Viewer and then check "Fit Maximum" and move "Change Max" wiper to adjust Z Score thresholds and move "Change Linearity" wiper to adjust color extremes. Z Scores are only valid if they correspond to the surface EEG measures in the NeuroGuide edit window. Click the NeuroGuide EEG tracing and dynamic FFT window and determine the frequencies of maximum deviance from normal and then click the LORETA Viewer and change frequency and Z Score settings accordingly. Details of normative database creation and validation using the Key Institute software and NeuroGuide computation of the Key Institute equations are provided in Appendix F.



Click – ScaleWin and Adjust the Color Scale and Viewer Settings

In the LORETA Viewer Click "3DSurf" to Open the 3-Dimensional Rendered Brain. Click "Orthoview" to Produce a Full View of the Rendered Brain and the Location of Z Scores. Click "Left" or "Right" to View the Hemispheres.

Convert .lor files for easy import into Excel and other Statistical Packages. The conversion takes 1 column and 71,820 rows (i.e., 30 Hz x 2,394 = 71,820) and transforms to 30 columns (1 to 30 Hz) and 2,394 rows (all gray matter pixels)



LORETA Coherence and Phase Differences

After selecting at least 30 seconds of artifact free EEG data, then click LORETA > LORETA Coherence > Raw Scores to compute the Raw LORETA Coherence values that range from 0 to 100 (i.e., coherence from 0 to 1 times 100 to scale to percent variance).



Save the bitmaps and/or tab delimited Raw LORETA Coherence data file by clicking File > Save.





To compute LORETA Coherence Z Scores click LORETA > LORETA Coherence > Z Scores

Lexicor NRS	-24 Dem	0				
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie	w <u>C</u> olle	ction <u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis <u>R</u> eport	<u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> ptions	s <u>H</u> elp	
Scale (uV)			<u>B</u> i-Spectral Ana	lysis 🕨		
\$ 50.00	FP1-LE	man	<u>F</u> FT Power Spec	tra 🕨	he wanter a prove	man
Edit Time	1		<u>L</u> ORETA	+	LORETA Current Density	•
01:59	FP2-LE		<u>G</u> abor Adaptive	Spectrogram	LORETA Absolute Power	-
Montage Discoveru	F3-LE	win	<u>N</u> euroBatch		 LORETA Coherence	Raw Scores
Discovery_19			~ ~ ~ ~ ~		LORETA Phase Difference	► <u>Z</u> Scores
Laplacian		V~~~~	C WV	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	LORETA Phase Shift	V. LI VI
LinkEars	C3-LE	www.	Min	min	LORETA Phase Lock	
LongBP			MAL	MAA.	LORETA Export	Mr i Mr
LongTranBP Mindo16		mm n	VV VV		LORETA Source Correlation	· V V V
Mindo32 -	P3-LE	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	mm	✓ LE	- Vary
Split Half		v	W AI a		_ <u>A</u> VE	- MARIA A
FP1 1.00		$\nabla \mathcal{W}$	$\sim 1/1/V$	WYV	Convert LORETA (lor) to Tab Delimited Text	
FP2 0.99	01-LE	mint	4 Am	mond	Convert Tab Delimited Text to LORETA (Jor)	MANA/
F4 0.96		V VVV		y		

Save the LORETA Coherence Z Scores bitmaps and/or tab delimited data file by clicking File > Save.







To compute LORETA Phase Differences raw scores click LORETA > LORETA Phase > Raw Scores



🖗 Lexicor NRS	-24 Den	no					
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie	w <u>C</u> oll	ection <u>M</u> ontage	<u>Analysis</u> <u>R</u> eport	<u>N</u> euroStat (<u>O</u> ptions	Help	
Scale (uV)			<u>B</u> i-Spectral Ana	alysis	•		
\$ 50.00	FP1-LE	$h \sim h \sim h$	<u>EFT Power Spec</u>	ctra	•	m month of the	Mann
Edit Time			<u>L</u> ORETA		•	LORETA Current Density	• ×
01:59	FP2-LE		[↑] <u>G</u> abor Adaptive	e Spectrogram		LORETA Absolute Power	, man
Montage Discoveru	F3-LE	har	≧ <u>N</u> euroBatch			LORETA Coherence	· han
Discovery_19 Ep1.E3.C3.P3	F4LE		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		m	LORETA Phase Difference	▶ <u>R</u> aw Scores
Laplacian			V VV			LORETA Phase Shift	Z Scores
LinkEars Long-Emersor	C3-LE	$\sim\sim\sim\sim$	$\sim\sim\sim\sim\sim$	min	~~^.	LORETA Phase Lock	$\rightarrow \sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{$
LongBP	CALE	N N	m. N.	NM A.	Λ.	LORETA Export	· N n ~
Mindo16			IN W	Y. V. N	\sim	LORETA Source Correlation	· V W
Mindo32	P3-LE	$\sim\sim\sim\sim$	~~~~~~	mm	\sim	✓ LE	- WWW
Split Half		ľ a í A	$\sim \sim ~ \wedge ~ \wedge$	mar A		AVE	NAA A
FP1 1.00	P4-LE	\bigvee \bigvee \bigvee	$\sim 1/1/1$	W V	~~	Convert LORETA (Jor) to Tab Delimited Text	
FP2 0.99 F3 1.00	01-LE	mint	- V~~~	mon	\sim	<u>Convert Tab Delimited Text to LORETA, (.lor)</u>	- MM
LEA 1196			A 1 4				

Save the bitmaps and/or tab delimited LORETA Phase Differences Raw Scores data file by clicking File > Save.





To compute LORETA Phase Difference Z Scores click Analysis > LORETA > LORETA Phase > Z Scores. Save the LORETA Phase Difference Z Scores bitmaps and/or tab delimited data file by clicking File > Save.





LORETA Current Density Z Scores

To avoid multiple comparison statistics that cause large Type II statistical error we recommend the use of planned comparison statistics based on hypotheses formed prior to launching LORETA. For example, start with patient's symptoms and then based on the scientific literature hypothesize the most likely Brodmann areas (nodes) and connections between nodes in networks linked to the patient's symptoms. For example, a patient with attention deficit disorder (ADD) then hypothesize the attention network, or anxiety symptoms with the anxiety network or depression symptoms with the depression network, etc. A google search of these networks will help identify the nodes and connections or the use of <u>PubMed</u> or the <u>Handbook of QEEG and EEG Biofeedback</u> are recommended.

Hypothesis Formation and Planned Comparison Statistics

It is best to double click Laplacian in the montage window to the left of the neuroguide edit screen in order to compare the surface Laplacian to the LORETA sources. The reason is that the surface Laplacian and LORETA sources are the same measures of CURRENT in amperes and not VOLTAGE in microvolts. The scalp linked ears or other common referenced electrical fields are transformed by the 2nd spatial derivative into current density in amperes which minimizes the large spatial distribution of voltages and replaces the electrical field with focal or spatially localized gradients of change in the electrical field. The same process happens with LORETA sources, i.e., a Laplacian operator converts the surface microvolt electrical field gradients into 3-dimensional current sources in microamperes and therefore there is a much closer alliance and hypothesis testing capability when one compares the surface Laplacian to This is why the surface Laplacian and LORETA are so powerful in minimizing LORETA. medication or drug effects because they eliminate the low spatial frequencies that medications cause due to their blood stream introduction effecting widespread brain regions. Therefore, please make sure that you double click Laplacian for the montage to form hypotheses about expected deviant Brodmann areas.

To help form hypotheses, identify the frequency of deviant Z Scores in the surface Laplacian montage. Then move your mouse over the channel label with a significant Z Score at that frequency and then right mouse click prior to launching LORETA. Then confirm or disconfirm your hypotheses based on both frequency and location after launching LORETA Z Scores. Below is an example of hypotheses formed at 5 Hz for C4 and P4 in the Demo patient.



Select artifact free EEG samples then Click Analysis > LORETA > LORETA Current Density > Z Scores. This procedure uses the Key Institute 'T' matrix to calculate current sources from each voxel and each raw value is subtracted from the normative database mean divided by the standard deviation to compute a Z Score. The LORETA normative database Z Scores is an add on feature of NeuroGuide. See Appendix F for details.





Click ScaleWin and then click Time Frame > to advance from 1 to 30 Hz and view the default maximum Z Scores. Note that the Z Scores of the maximum and minimum blue and red pixels in the MRI sequence may or may not be statistically significant (i.e., Z > 2 standard deviations). That is, the default ScaleWin only displays the "maximum" and "minimum" Z Scores which may or may not be Z > 2 standard deviations. Click "Play" to automatically step through the entire spectrum of Z Scores and note the Z Score maxima and minima. Click the NeuroGuide edit window and identify the frequencies at which the maximum deviations from normal occur on the scalp surface and then type these frequencies into the Explorer Viewer time frame and examine the LORETA solution.

165



Click – ScaleWin and Adjust the Color Scale and Viewer Settings

Click - ScaleWin in the Viewer and then check "Fit Maximum" and move "Change Max" wiper to adjust Z Score thresholds and move "Change Linearity" wiper to adjust color extremes. Z Scores are only valid if they correspond to the surface EEG measures in the NeuroGuide edit window. Click the NeuroGuide EEG tracing and dynamic FFT window and determine the frequencies of maximum deviance from normal and then click the LORETA Viewer and change frequency and Z Score settings accordingly. Details of normative database creation and validation using the Key Institute software and NeuroGuide computation of the Key Institute equations are provided in Appendix F.



Click – ScaleWin and Adjust the Color Scale and Viewer Settings

In the LORETA Viewer Click "3DSurf" to Open the 3-Dimensional Rendered Brain. Click "Orthoview" to Produce a Full View of the Rendered Brain and the Location of Z Scores. Click "Left" or "Right" to View the Hemispheres.

Convert .lor files for easy import into Excel and other Statistical Packages. The conversion takes 1 column and 71,820 rows (i.e., 30 Hz x 2,394 = 71,820) and transforms to 30 columns (1 to 30 Hz) and 2,394 rows (all gray matter pixels)





LORETA Export of EEG Time Series in ASCII Format Easy Steps

NEUROGUIDE TIME SERIES EXPORT

- After editing the 19 channels of digital EEG, in the NeuroGuide menu bar select Analysis
 > LORETA Export and click on Overlapping Windows and the Save Export Files window
 will appear.
- 2. In the Save Export Files window Click on the create folder button and name the folder Overlap-LE
- 3. Double click on the new folder (i.e., Overlap-LE), name the files LE and then click Save.

LORETA Key CROSS-SPECTRUM

- 1. Download the FREE Key Institute LORETA software (<u>www.unizh.ch/keyinst/</u> <u>NewLORETA/Software/Software.htm</u>) and then launch it and double click on EEG crossspectrum (users must first obtain a password to use the FREE Key Inst. Software).
- 2. From the FREE Key Inst. EEG cross-spectral maker menu select A1EEGs -> 1Spec(aut) and navigate to where you saved the LORETA Export files from NeuroGuide (i.e., step #2). Click Add this folder and click add all sub-folders.
- 3. Type: Number of electrodes = 19, Number of time frames = 256, sample rate = 128, select



. . . .

169

normalize each EEG file, select the top frequency option, click GO.

LORETA Key 3-D IMAGES

- 1. Re-Activate the main LORETA window and double click LORETA Explorer for crossspectra then in the menu bar select File > Open EEG-crs and select the crs file created in steps # 5 & 6, Open Electrode Coords and select Lex-TalairachCoord.xyz, highlight File>Open TransfMatrix and select the file LexTMatrix.tm file. These two files were created using the Key Institute Electrode Coordinates Maker and the Lexicor electrode order for the international 10/20 system of electrodes. Download the coordinate and transfer matrix files at www.appliedneuroscience and click the demo webpage to download.
- 2. Now click on the part of the spectrum that you are interested in and create the 3-D displays that you are interested in. Try 3Dsurf and ScaleWin and please read the LORETA-Key manual pages 34 and 35.

Details of Export of ASCII EEG as a Time Series

After making your edit selections in the NeuroGuide edit window, highlight Analysis in the menu bar and select LORETA Export. There are two options: Overlapping Windows or Successive Windows.

For purposes of this demo, select Overlapping Windows by highlighting with the left mouse button. Then click on Overlapping Windows.

15b Save Key Inst. Formatted Files in a Folder

Click on the create folder button and name the folder Overlap-LE (e.g., for Cross-Spectral Linked Ears montage). Open the folder & type the file name LE.txt and click save. This will save the successive ASCII files in the Key Inst. Institute format for the A1EEGs -> 1Spec(aut) option.

Selection of the Overlapping Windows option minimizes the FFT windowing effects by overlapping 256 point x 19 channel EEG segments by 75% in ASCII format (see Kaiser & Sterman, J. of Neurotherapy, 4(3): 85-92, 2001). This is a standard procedure in NeuroGuide, including the method by which the normative EEG data was analyzed.

The Successive Windows method saves successive 256 point data without overlapping which is not optimal as discussed by Kaiser & Sterman, 2001). The user is encouraged to compare and contrast the Successive Windows vs the Overlapping methods in order to see the effects



of the cosine taper windowing of a 256 point FFT.

Export of ASCII EEG Time Series to LORETA EEG Cross-Spectra and LORETA Explorer

First download the Lex-Talairachcoord.xyz and the Lex-TalairachTMatrix.tm files from the Demo page of <u>www.appliedneuroscience.com</u> and save these files in a convenient location. The user must download the free Key Institute LORETA Internet software by going to <u>http://www.unizh.ch/keyinst/NewLORETA/Software/Software.htm</u>). Once the Key Inst. Software is installed, launch the LORETA program and double click on EEG Cross-Spectra

Activate the EEG Cross-spectral maker > AIEEGs ->1Spec(aut)

As described on page 34 of the Key Inst. Documentation the A1EEGs -> 1Spec(aut) option computes 1 single cross-spectral file for each and every 256 point NeuroGuide time series file that the user previously saved as described in section 11a.

Navigate to the location where you created the folder Overlap-LE described in 11a and then click Add this folder -> and add all sub-folders ->. Type 19 as the number of electrodes, type 256 as the number of time frames/EEG file, type 128 as the sampling rate (Hz), click Normalize each EEG file (deselect Force Average Reference users are encouraged to repeat these steps using Force Average to compare and experiment), click the Discrete frequency selection and set the lower end = 1 Hz and the Upper end = 30 Hz then click Go. A cross-spectral file with a *.crs extension will be saved with the same folder name of Overlap-LE that you created in section 11a.

LORETA Explorer for EEG Cross-Spectrum

Double click LORETA Explorer for Cross-Spectrum in the main LORETA Key Institute window. Highlight File > Open EEG crs and navigate to the folder where the *.crs file was saved in section 15b and select the cross-spectral file that you created. Highlight File > Open Electrode Coords and navigate to select the electrode coordinate file for Lexicor. NeuroGuide uses the Lex-Talairachcoord.xyz file which was produced by the Key Inst. Talairach Electrode Coordinate Maker and is compatible with the Lexicor order of electrodes using the LORETA Export menu. Repeat this step and highlight File>Open TransfMatrix and select the file and the Lex-TalairachTMatrix.tm which was also produced by the Key Inst. Software using the Lexicor electrode order.

Create 3-D Maps

To create 3-D LORETA maps use your left mouse button to select one of the eight frequency



bands and then click View1. 3-D LORETA source localization will appear at the top of the screen.

Click 3Dsurf at the top of the LORETA Explorer menu to activate the cortical surface images. Click Orthoview to produce 9 different views.

In the LORETA Explorer Place the Color Scale Window Below the 3-Dimensional Images. Set the Change Linearity Wiper to the far right and then move the Change Max Wiper to the right and left. Observe how the absolute power values spatially extend from the Midline Visual Cortex or the Midline Occipital Cortex (near to Visual Area 17) and then spreads to Visual Area 18 as the Change Max Wiper.

Save the LORETA Images in jpeg format. Click File and then Save As.

Examine All of the LORETA Slices. Click AllSlicesWin in the LORETA Explorer Menu.

Save the All Slices LORETA images in jpeg format by Clicking Save.

Repeat Step 15a to 16g by importing a different NeuroGuide Output file into the LORETA Explorer by clicking on the Open EEG/ERP menu. Repeat Steps 16b 16g with a different NeuroGuide ASCII time series output, for example, an Eyes Open condition from the same subject and explore the fine details of the 3-Dimensional Sources of the EEG. Enjoy exploring relationships between frequency and 3-D space and brain anatomy using NeuroGuides Exports to LORETA.

Export LORETA *.lor files to Excel and Other Statistical Packages in tab delimited format

The *.lor files created by NeuroGuide are 71,820 rows and one column. That is, 2,394 x 30 = 71,820. Excel and other statistical packages often have limits to the number of rows that can be imported. In order to facilitate export to statistical programs and database programs NeuroGuide provides a tab delimited export utility that converts the NeuroGuide generated *.lor files into a tab delimited file with 2,394 rows in the Key Institute pixel order and 30 columns of frequency from 1 to 30 Hz. A return conversion from a tab delimited file with 2,394 rows and 30 columns to a *.lor file with 71,820 rows and 1 column is also available in NeuroGuide.





LORETA is a special and excellent program and the user needs to read the LORETA Explorer manual that is provided with the program from the Key Institute before using it.

A number of different tools are available after you launch the Key Institute LORETA programs. Validation of LORETA is necessary before one can trust the solutions that are provided.

Try validating by comparing Eyes Open vs Eyes Closed changes in amplitude of the alpha rhythms. It is expected that if the visually observed alpha is maximal in O1 and O2, then it should also be maximal in LORETA in the posterior cortical regions and not in the midline Pz lead or in anterior cortical regions, etc. Users must be cautious to validate LORETA to the extent that LORETA is consistent with physiological information and the re-montaged digital EEG.

LORETA Phase Reset

LORETA phase reset is an add on product that is made up of two parts: LORETA phase shift duration and LORETA phase lock duration. After selecting at least 30 seconds of artifact free EEG (& preferably one minute or more) then Click Analysis > LORETA > LORETA Phase Lock or LORETA Phase Shift and select Raw scores or Z Scores. Raw scores are displayed in a contour map with the x-axis as frequency and the y-axis are Brodmann area pairs with respect to each Brodmann area designated at the top of each contour map. The colors of the contour map are scaled in milliseconds as depicted by the horizontal color bar at the bottom of each contour map.



<u>Analysis</u> <u>Report</u> <u>NeuroStat</u> <u>Options</u> <u>H</u> elp					
<u>B</u> i-Spectral Analysis ►			20-		
EFT Power Spectra	mannaman	mm			
LORETA •	LORETA Current Density		-		
<u>G</u> abor Adaptive Spectrogram	LORETA Absolute Power	ANNA	1		
<u>N</u> euroBatch	_ LORETA Coherence	min	15-		
<u>C</u> alculate RMS of Signals	LORETA Phase Difference	NAD A	M		
<u>C</u> reate Bi-Spectral Normative Database	LORETA Phase Shift •	Raw Scor	es		
Create Burst and Phase Reset Database	LORETA Phase Lock	Z Scores			
<u>Create</u> CD Normative Database	LORETA Export		I.M.		
<u>Create CD Normative Database - No Subject Variance</u>	LORETA Source Correlation	WWW	12		
<u>C</u> reate FFT Normative Database		han	- M L		
<u>C</u> reate LNFB Normative Database		v wv	5 A \		
<u>C</u> reate LNFB L6 Normative Database	<u>H</u> vt	- mm	$-\Lambda H$		
<u>Create LORETA</u> Coherence And Phase Normative Database	<u>Convert LORETA</u> , (.lor) to Tab Delimited Text		- Y V		
<u>C</u> reate LORETA Normative Database	<u>Convert Tab Delimited Text to LORETA</u> , (.lor)	N.M.			
<u>C</u> reate LORETA ROI Normative Database	<u>T</u> ime Domain Export, Average	MA	U+		
<u>Create Normative Database Information</u>	Time Domain Export, Single Voxel	V			
Distribution Viewer	make muchasses and appear and	mon	101		
<u>V</u> ideo Player	mmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmm	Amor			

Adjust the Z Score range for LORETA phase reset Z Scores by clicking Report > Color Map Settings



Click the Z Score Tab and open the Z Score color settings panel and set the normal range where the color is green and the deviant or upper Z Score range where the colors are orange to red in the contour maps

Auto Spectral Connectivity Z Score Z Score Color Maps Z Score Range 2.00 Normal Range Normal Color 1.50 Normal Color Contrast 0.30 Min/Max Color Contrast 0.16

Here is an example contour map of LORETA Phase Lock Duration Raw Scores





Here is an example of LORETA Phase Shift Duration Z Scores





Z Scored LORETA Phase Shift Duration

LORETA Source Correlation Normative Database

NeuroGuide computes the Pearson Product Correlation Coefficient (-1 to +1) with respect to current density in a 3-dimensional Region of Interest (ROI) and the remainder of the 2,394 LORETA Gray Matter Pixels and then displays the results in either the LORETA Viewer or using Color Contour Maps (see Appendix G). The ROI is identified by either an Anatomical Name or by Brodmann Area. The average current densities of the ROI are used in the computation of the correlation coefficient and the ROI correlation with itself = 0 in the LORETA Viewer.

The NeuroGuide Source Correlation Normative Database is an add on product and the Source

© 2002 - 2015 Applied Neuroscience, Inc.

Correlation Normative Database must be <u>downloaded</u> and installed separately. (see <u>How to</u> <u>Install the Add-On Normative Databases</u>^{D13} located in the <u>Installations</u>^{D12} section of the <u>Getting</u> <u>Started</u>^{D8} part of this Manual) Use the normative database as a reference to evaluate the magnitude and direction of the LORETA source correlation from 6 months to 82 years of age. Because the correlation coefficient is bounded at +1 & -1 the distribution of scores is often kurtotic and skewed and therefore not normally distributed. In order to better approximate a normal distribution the LORETA source correlation of gray matter pixels were averaged within 46 ROIs as compared to the 66 ROIs available for the raw correlations. A table of the 46 ROIs used for the normative database is in Appendix G.

To view regions of interest, click Analysis > LORETA > LORETA Source Correlations > LORETA Key Viewer > Z Transformed Region of Interest Correlations. For raw scores, select Region of Interest Correlations and not the Z Scores

Dexicor NRS	-24 Demo	1 Contraction in the local division in the l	the latitude (Chicago and - all)	service and the second state in such that	
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie	w <u>C</u> ollection <u>M</u> ontage	<u>Analysis</u> <u>Report</u> <u>NeuroStat</u> <u>Options</u>	<u>H</u> elp		
Scale (uV)		Bi-Spectral Analysis			
\$ 50.00	FPI-LE	EFT Power Spectra +	In any marken and	mann	monterman
Edit Time		LORETA •	LORETA Current Density		
01:59	FP2-LE	<u>Gabor Adaptive Spectrogram</u>	LORFTA Absolute Power	- Way way	hours have been a some the second
Montage Discoveru	F3-LE	► <u>N</u> euroBatch	LORETA Coherence	· man	manning
Discovery_19			LORETA Phase Difference	+ Man of the	A. Manman M. Land And And
Laplacian	FALE AND A	Crow war a	LORETA Phase Shift	· / / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A marking a work and have
LinkEars Long-Emersor	C3-LE	mmmm	LORETA Phase Lock	·	mound
LongBP	A A	MA. MAA.	LORETA Export	· Mainal and	a a march a loop of has
Mindo16		N MAL MAN	LORETA Source Correlation	<u>Create LORETA Individual Analysis Fil</u>	le, (.lia)
Mindo32	P3-LE	Mar man	✓ <u>L</u> E	LORETA-KEY Viewer	Region of Interest Correlation
	PALE A	m A a mar A a	AVE	<u>C</u> ontour Maps	Z Transformed Region of Interest Correlation
FP1 1.00		V VV VV V V	Convert LORETA, (.lor) to Tab Delimited Text		
FP2 0.99 F3 1.00	01-LE	M. M. M.	Convert Tab Delimited Text to LORETA, (.lor)	- Mann	- man man man man

Select the Anatomical Region of Interest, age and hemisphere and click OK



LORETA Z-Transformed ROI	Correlation
 Left Hemisphere Right Hemisphere Subject Age 55 Eyes Closed Database Eyes Open Database 	Anatomical Region of Interest Anterior Cingulate Cingulate Gyrus Cuneus Fusiform Gyrus Inferior Frontal-Extra Nuclear Gyrus Inferior Parietal Lobule Inferior Temporal Gyrus Inferior-Middle-Superior Occipital Gyrus Insula Lingual Gyrus Medial Frontal-Subcallosal Gyrus Middle Temporal-SubGyral Gyrus Orbital-Rectal Gyrus Parahippocampal Gyrus Postcentral Gyrus
QK	Cancel

Select Left or Right or Both Hemispheres and Select Anatomical Names or Brodmann Areas and then Select the ROI to be Correlated with the Remainder of the 2,394 Gray Matter Pixels.

Brodmann assigned numbers to various cortical regions by analyzing each area's cellular structure starting from the central sulcus (Area No. 1). Different cell structures resulted in different Brodmann Area numbers. Below are illustrations of the Brodmann areas for the lateral sagital surface of the cortex as well as the medial surface. Use the illustrations below to aid in deciding which Brodman Areas and/or Anatomical Locations to be selected.



Save the Correlation Values in .LOR Format for Later Review or Click Cancel to Launch the LORETA Viewer

After the LORETA Viewer Launches Click ScaleWin and Adjust the Change Max Wiper to the correlation value that is statistically significant based on the Degrees of Freedom (i.e., number of 2 second epochs or the edit time in seconds divided by 2). Then click Time Frame arrows to advance from 1 to 30 Hz and view the correlations between, e.g., the Right Inferior Temporal Gyrus and the remainder of the 2,394 pixels.

Click AllSlices in the LORETA Viewer to Examine Source Correlations between the ROI (e.g., Right Inferior Temporal Gyrus) and the Remainder of the 2,394 Gray Matter Pixels





To Activate the Color Contour Maps Click Analysis > LORETA > LORETA Source Correlation > Contour Maps > Region of Interest Correlation

Create Individual Analysis File (*.ila)

To view the Z Scores of the source correlation normative database click Analysis > LORETA Source Correlation > Create Individual Analysis File (.lia) and save the .lia file in the subject's folder.


Lexicor NRS-	24 Dem	0		Sec. 1	-	-	Name and Postory Office and Advanced or		in the second state of the second state of the
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iev	v <u>C</u> oll	ection <u>M</u> ontage	<u>A</u> nalysis	<u>R</u> eport	<u>N</u> euroStat	<u>O</u> ptions	s <u>H</u> elp		
Scale (uV)			<u>B</u> i-Spee	tral Analy	/sis	•			
\$ 50.00	FP1-LE	man	<u>F</u> FT Po	wer Spect	ra	•	he wanter a prover	\sim	1 min min
Edit Time			LORET,	A		۱.	LORETA Current Density	•	
01:59	FP2-LE	wr wm	<u>G</u> abor /	Adaptive	Spectrogran	n	LORETA Absolute Power	•	Marin Marine
Montage Discoveru	F3-LE	m	<u>N</u> euroE	Batch			LORETA Coherence	•	mon
Discovery_19 Fp1-F3-C3-P3 Laplacian	F4LE	m	~~~~		ww	rm	LORETA Phase Difference	•	minner
LinkEars Long Emersor	C3-LE	www.	\sim	$\sim \sim \sim$	min	$\sim \sim$	LORETA Phase Lock	F	mmmmm
LongBP LongTranBP Mindo16	C4-LE	j~~~~~	M.	Vv	M	w	LORETA Export LORETA Source Correlation))	Create LORETA Individual Analysis File, (.lia)
Mindo32 -	P3-LE	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	ЧV-	VV	miv	$\sim \rightarrow$	✓ LE		LORETA-KEY Viewer
AVE 0.99	P4-LE	in N	m /	\A~	mr.	m	AVE		Contour Maps
FP1 1.00 FP2 0.99 F3 1.00 F4 0.96	01-LE		γV	$\sqrt[n]{}$		\sim	<u>C</u> onvert LORETA, (.lor) to Tab Delimited Text <u>C</u> onvert Tab Delimited Text to LORETA, (.lor)		mann.

To view source correlations in a contour map, click Analysis > LORETA Source Correlation > Contour Maps and then either raw scores for the regions of interest or Z transformed regions of interest. Select the LORETA Individual Analysis File and then name and save the .lor file or click cancel to launch the LORETA viewer. As explained in Appendix G, there was a tendency toward a kurtotic distribution, e.g., 0.13% is expected at 3 standard deviations while the observed cross-validation percentages at 3 standard deviations were .06% and .02%. For this reason users of the LORETA source correlation normative database are recommended to use 2.5 SD or 3 SD as the alpha for clinical comparison purposes.

To View source correlation Z Scores of the normative database using the color contour maps click Analysis > LORETA Source Correlation > Contour Maps> Z Transformed Regions of Interest Correlations.

🍻 Lexicor NRS	-24 Der	no	Contraction in the local division in the loc	the he have disting to seat the	The Rest of the Party of Street, or other	
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie	w <u>C</u> oll	lection <u>M</u> ontage	<u>Analysis</u> <u>R</u> eport <u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> ptions	Help		
Scale (uV)			<u>B</u> i-Spectral Analysis ►			
\$ 50.00	FP1-LE	man	EFT Power Spectra	he wanter a Minut	manning	mon month man
Edit Time			LORETA •	LORETA Current Density		
01:59	FP2-LE	WWW WWW	Gabor Adaptive Spectrogram	LORETA Absolute Power	. Way and the	when a when we we have the second sec
Montage	F3-LE	hurran	NeuroBatch	LORETA Coherence	hammen	n marin man maning
Discovery Discovery_19		V ·	0	LORETA Phase Difference		
Fp1-F3-C3-P3	F4-LE	mm	- Crymmen	LORETA Phase Shift	. Wwwwww	www.www.how
LinkEars	C3-LE	hanne	m moments	 LORETA Phase Lock	- mananana a	a marine marine
Long-Emersor		V V V V		- LORETA Export		
LongTranBP	C4-LE	havin	VI / In My My	LORETA Source Correlation		an mount www.
Mindo16 Mindo32	-	1° ~ ~ ~ ~	Warman and	Eone in Source Contention	Create LORE I A Individual Analysis File,	
Split Half	P3-LE	N. M. M.	V V V V V V	✓ LE	LORETA-KEY Viewer	· Landrahan mahan sad
AVE 0.99	P4-LE	har	M MAMMAN	AVE	<u>C</u> ontour Maps	<u>R</u> egion of Interest Correlation
FP1 1.00 FP2 0.99			VVV V	Convert LORETA, (.lor) to Tab Delimited Text	A A A A A	V Z Transformed Region of Interest Correlation
F3 1.00	01-LE	m	Manna .	Convert Tab Delimited Text to LORETA, (.lor)	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	www

Enter the correct age and the correct database condition of eyes closed or eyes open and then click OK.

DRETA Z-Transformed ROI Correlation
Subject Age 5억
 Eyes Closed Database Eyes Open Database
<u> </u>

Example of Z Score Color Contour Maps. The Analysis output page contains four ROI Correlations to 23 left and 23 right hemisphere maps on each page. There are 17 pages so that all 46 ROI correlations are available (see appendix G for details of the selection of 46 ROIs). The X-Axis is frequency from 1 to 30 Hz, the Y-Axis are the 22 ROIs (see table of abbreviations in 17j and on the last page of Analysis output window). The ROIs are ordered by distance from the reference ROI using the Talariach coordinate system (square root of the sum of squares of x, y & z). The absolute distance in millimeters is the first column in the Tab Delimited output (click Save > Tab Delimited Text). The Z-Axis are Z Scores that are color scaled between + & - 3 standard deviations.

LORETA ROI Correlation



Table of abbreviations of normative database source correlation ROIs is the last page of the color maps in the Analysis Output panel. A smaller number of ROIs (N = 23) were used for the normative database in order to achieve adequate approximation to Gaussian and high cross-validations (e.g., > 95%).



AG	Angular Gyrus
AC	Anterior Cingulate
CG	Cingulate Gyrus
Cu	Cuneus
EN	Extra-Nuclear
FG	Fusiform Gyrus
IFG	Inferior Frontal Gyrus
106	Inferior Occipital Gyrus
IPL	Inferior Parietal Lobule
ITG	Inferior Temporal Gyrus
In	Insula
LG	Lingual Gyrus
MFG	Medial Frontal Gyrus
MidFG	Middle Frontal Gyrus
MOG	Middle Occipital Gyrus
MTG	Middle Temporal Gyrus
06	Orbital Gyrus
PCL	Paracentral Lobule
PHG	Parahippocampal Gyrus
PCG	Postcentral Gyrus
PC	Posterior Cingulate
PreCG	Precentral Gyrus
PCu	Precuneus
RG	Rectal Gyrus
SG	Subcallosal Gyrus
SubG	Sub-Gyral
SFG	Superior Frontal Gyrus
SOG	Superior Occipital Gyrus
SPL	Superior Parietal Lobule
STG	Superior Temporal Gyrus
SMG	Supramarginal Gyrus
ΠG	Transverse Temporal Gyrus
Un	Uncus

Neurophysiological model used to explain and interpret source correlation maps is based on Braitenberg "Cortical architectonics: general and areal". In: Architectonics of the cerebral cortex, edited by M.A.B. Brazier and H. Petsche, New York, Raven Press, 1978, pp. 443-465 and Schulz, A. and Braintenberg, V. "The human cortical white matter: Quantitative aspects of cortico-cortical long-range connectivity". In: Cortical Areas: Unity and Diversity, edited by A. Schultz and R. Miller, Conceptual Advances in Brain Research, London, 2002, pp. 377-386. See Thatcher et al "<u>Spatial-Temporal Current Source Correlations and Cortical Connectivity</u>" (*Clinical EEG and Neuroscience*, 2007 Vol. 38(1): 35-48. To download copy visit www.appliedneuroscience.com and highlight Articles & Links and click on Articles).



Red = High Correlations, Green = Small Correlations and Blue = Near Zero and Negative Correlations

Example of Color Contour Maps. The Analysis output page contains four ROI Correlations to 32 left and 32 right hemisphere maps on each page. There are 17 pages so that all 66 ROI correlations are available. The X-Axis is frequency from 1 to 40 Hz, the Y-Axis are the 32 ROIs (see table of abbreviations in 17j and on the last page of Analysis output window). The ROIs are ordered by distance from the reference ROI using the Talariach coordinate system (square root of the sum of squares of x, y & z). The absolute distance in millimeters is the first column in the Tab Delimited output (click Save > Tab Delimited Text). The Z-Axis are correlation coefficients that are color scaled between the maximum and minimum values.

ROI Abbreviation Table is on the last page of the Analysis Output

An-SP-PG	Angular-Super Parietal-Supramarginal Gyrus
AC	Anterior Cingulate
CG	Cingulate Gyrus
Cu	Cuneus
FG	Fusiform Gyrus
IF-EnG	Inferior Frontal-Extra Nuclear Gyrus
IPL	Inferior Parietal Lobule
ITG	Inferior Temporal Gyrus
IMS-OG	Inferior-Middle-Superior Occipital Gyrus
In	Insula
LG	Lingual Gyrus
MF-SG	Medial Frontal-Subcallosal Gyrus
MFG	Middle Frontal Gyrus
Mat-SG	Middle Temporal-SubGyral Gyrus
Or-RG	Orbital-Rectal Gyrus
PHG	Parahippocampal Gyrus
PCG	Postcentral Gyrus
PC	Posterior Cingulate
PCu	Precuneus
Pre-PCL	Pre-Para Central Lobule-Gyrus
SFG	Superior Frontal Gyrus
S-TTG	Superior-Transverse Temporal Gyrus
Un	Uncus

To Save the Color Contour Maps in Bitmap Format Click Save > Bitmaps Graphics Files. Then create a folder and name the files and then save them. Click Save > Tab Delimited Text to save the raw correlation files in text format.

LORETA Time Domain Capture

LORETA Time Domain Capture tool allows for 3-Dimensional source analysis of a selected time series (1,024 maximum number of time points). For example, the source localization of a theta or beta burst or a spike & wave event in the EEG traces can be exported to the Key Institute LORETA program for rapid analysis of an EEG event. The LORETA Time Domain Capture tool is activated by Clicking View > LORETA Time Domain Capture. Note this feature will only work after you install the Key Institute's LORETA-Key Software package (see the Installation^{D12} section of the Getting Started Manual & Tutorial).



Capture up to 1,024 time points to be exported to the Key Institute LORETA software by clicking the Left Mouse button and dragging over the EEG record. Release the mouse button

and the LORETA capture pop-up window will appear. Select Launce LORETA Viewer to analyze the 3-D sources of the events. Select LE or AVE to evaluate linked ears or average reference time domain data.



Depress the Left Mouse Button inside of the Time Domain Capture Window (Light Blue area) to view the Time Index which corresponds to the Time Index of the LORETA Viewer. This allows one to match the Time Point-by-Time Point Analysis of the Raw Digital EEG and the Time Domain 3-D Sources produced by LORETA.





Example of LORETA Time Domain Analyses. This is Time Point #42 as Indexed by the Left Mouse Button and the Key Institute's LORETA Viewer at Time Frame #42. Adjust the Display Time to 3 Seconds in order to better view the fine temporal details of a Theta Burst. The time point of an event of interest depends upon the start and ending point of the selection of the EEG record by depressing the left mouse button and dragging the mouse to create the selection. Therefore, the exact time point for an event will change if a different selection window is created.

188



Click the Right Mouse Button to make the LORETA Capture Pop-up Window reappear. Click Clear Selections to clear the selected EEG points. Now you are ready to select different digital time points by depressing the Left Mouse Button and dragging it over a different EEG Event or Selection.





Create and Label Montages (1 to 85 channels. Up to 128 channels for customized electrode placements)

Click Montage > Select Montage in the Montage Menu to view the locations and channel labels used in NeuroGuide.

Click a Montage in the Montage List to view the electrode order and references that are present in the left column of the EEG View screen

View the 10/10 system of electrode placement for 85 channels. The 10/20 Electrode subset is in blue. Up to 128 channels are possible but must be Customized because of a lack of standardization (call us for details).



EMG and EKG are assumed to be bipolar recordings and when selected will not show a reference channel

Click Montage > Create New Montage in the Montage Menu to create your own montage.

Click on Electrode Locations and a Reference (e.g., Linked Ears, then Name the Montage then click Save and then click close. Eighty five (85) scalp channels according to the 10-20 and 10-10 standards for electrode placement are available as well as EKG, EOG, EMG and other auxiliary channels. 128 channel montages are also available, but must be custom made because of the lack of standardization of channel labels and locations when using 128 channels (contact us at <u>geeg@appliedneuroscience.com</u>).





If You Make a Mistake or Want to Remove an Electrode Selection, Double Click on the Electrode and then Click Remove Channel. To Delete a Previously Created and Saved Montage, Click on the Montage and then Click Delete Montage. Click Close to Return to the EEG Display or Create and Save A New Montage.

Re-montage, Scale and Visually Scan the EEG and then further visually scan the EEG for Artifact, Epoch Length and the General Status of the EEG.

Default Screen Contains Linked Ears Reference Digital EEG, Colored EEG Tracings, 6/sec vertical grid lines, and Polarity = Positive <u>Up</u>.



Double Click different montages, Average Reference, Longitudinal Bipolar, Transverse Bipolar, Circular Bipolar, Laplacian, etc.

The Network Injury Index (NII) is designed for sequential analyses post injury and also post treatment. The NII is based on a discriminant function of EEG network measures (coherence, phase, amp. asym., LORETA) between 250 normal control subjects and 348 mild to severe TBI patients. First step is to record EEG, select artifact free EEG and then save the data in the .ng format in a folder. Repeat this process for the same subject after treatment or after recover. Then click Analyses > Network Injury Index and navigate to the folder that contains the multiple EEG recordings measured at different days following injury or following treatment or both. Click Done and the NII will begin analyzing EEG .ng file in the folder in a sequence determined by the date of the recording. Check one recording at a time in a temporal sequence in the panel to the left and view the changes in the NII. Save or print the NII by clicking the corresponding button.





Click Analysis > Network Injury Index (NII)

The lower part of the NII display are line graphs showing the sequence of changes in the NII on the left and the sequence of changes in network Z scores on the right. Radar maps shrink over time as as a function of successful treatment.

EEG Test



EEG Test



Click Analysis > Network Injury Index (NII)

NII Discriminant Index Changes from Severe to Normal over 10 Day Period



Neurofeedback - 1 to 19 Channel Surface EEG

Nineteen scalp electrodes distributed according to the 10/20 system measures the scalp electrical field generated by cortical pyramidal neurons rhythmically modulated by thalamocortical, cortico-thalamic and cortico-cortical connections. Therefore, the design of the NeuroGuide Neurofeedback module (NF1) is to compute Z Scores of the EEG 10/20 electrical field of 19 channels referenced to linked ears (mathematically linked and/or physically linked). In this way one can select and use the autospectral and cross-spectral measures such as absolute power, phase shift duration, phase lock duration, coherence, phase differences and



amplitude asymmetry. In addition, with 19 channels there are approximately 8,000 EEG measures that can be computed. In order to reduce the number of variables to a logical and practical first "guess" of the most optimal variables NeuroGuide uses a Hypothesis-Test process. The process is based on the goal to facilitate the user's ability to link symptoms and complaints to "Hubs" or "Functional Modules" by use of a symptom check list and QEEG Z Scores. The symptom check list is used to create "hypotheses" as to the most likely scalp locations related to functional systems in the brain based on modern neuropsychological, neurological, electrophysiological and functional imaging neuroscience. The hypotheses are then tested by running a quantitative EEG analysis to match and mismatch the hypothesized scalp locations to the "observed" locations of deviant Z Scores. Scalp locations of deviant EEG Z Scores are divided into two categories:

- 1) Match to Symptom Locations; and
- 2) Mismatch to Symptom Locations.

The match to symptom locations are considered to represent the "weak" systems related to the symptoms and complaints while the mismatch locations are considered to represent "compensatory" systems as part of the homeostatic balance of dynamically linked "Hubs" and "Functional Modules". Based on this logic a drastically reduced number of EEG variables (e.g., 20) are automatically selected as a Neurofeedback Protocol out of a universe of approximately 8,000 measures.

There are six steps that must be followed to use the symptom check list and automatic Z Score protocol generator:

- 1. Import an edited *.ng EEG file by clicking File > Open
- 2. Click Report > Symptom Check List Match
- 3. Click Collection > Setup & Monitor > OK
- 4. Click Collection > Neurofeedback > Surface EEG
- 5. Click Symptom Check List in the Surface EEG Control Panel
- 6. Select the Symptom(s) that best represent the patient's symptoms and assign a severity from 1 to 10 for each symptom, then click OK.

There are three 10/20 scalp displays with the one labeled "Hypotheses" created by the Symptom Check List. The size of the green circle expands as a function of a relative severity index (average of the sum of channels x severity score and then scaled to the largest value).



The top right 10/20 scalp display shows the symptom check list match to QEEG Z Scores from steps 1 and 2 above. The size of the green circles is scaled according to the largest average Z Score for a given scalp location and is considered as an estimate of the "weak" functional systems. The lower right 10/20 scalp display shows the mismatches and is considered an estimate of the "Compensatory" systems. The absolute Z Score control can be varied from 0 to 10 standard deviations. As Z Scores increase then the number of matches in the top right head display is reduced and vice versa. Default is Z = |Z| (absolute Z).

First Import the Patient's Edited EEG samples and click Report > Create Symptom Check List Match to generate temporary Z Score files to be used in the Hypothesis testing and construction of a Neurofeedback Protocol

To activate the Symptom Check List in the Neurofeedback Module, Import the Patient's edited EEG data, then Click Report > Create Symptom Check List Match



Then Select the Acquisition Hardware and Setup and Monitor the Hardware in Preparation for Neurofeedback. Click OK in the setup and monitor screen to begin EEG collection. Then Click



Collection > Neurofeedback > Surface Neurofeedback



19 channel Z Score Neurofeedback includes Power, Power Ratios, Coherence, Phase and Amplitude Asymmetry as Well as Linked Ears, Average Reference and Laplacian Montages. Four different frequencies can be activated and 1 to 19 channels can be selected. The Z threshold determines Z Scores that will be reinforced if they are equal to or less than the threshold value. The strategy is to reinforce Z Scores that move the EEG toward Z = 0. For example, if a client has elevated Theta and reduced Beta then the goal is to suppress Theta (4 -7 Hz) and simultaneously reinforce Beta (13-25 Hz). To achieve this goal select the two frequency bands (Theta & Beta) and set the Z Score threshold at a value that is easy at first, e.g., Z = 2.0. Set the event integration interval = 250 msec and monitor how the client achieves a continually larger number of Green circles on the head display. The appearance of Green circles in the head display or the bell or chime means that the threshold of Z < 2.0 was reached in 50% of the events that occurred in a 250 msec. interval. As the client becomes more skilled at achieving the threshold, then lower the Z Score threshold to 1.5 standard deviations and



again monitor the client's progress. The goal is to shape the client by making the initial feedback easy and then as the client learns to control his/her EEG then make the criteria more difficult to slowly shape the client toward a Z = 0. This procedure will simultaneous lower Theta and reinforce Beta as the EEG moves toward Z = 0.

Increase the difficulty by changing the threshold and time window, e.g., 1- Lengthen the event interval, and/or 2- Lower the Z Score threshold. To make neurofeedback easier, then shorten the event interval and/or raise the Z Score threshold.



The event integration interval is a time window that varies from 250 msec to 1 sec. There are three reward options, the default is "Z Tunes" which is a Gaussian Adaptive filter that starts with the all-or-none option and then calculates the 10 second history of the "outliers" or "extreme scores" that do not meet the all-or-none threshold and if the slope of the history of outliers is in the direction of Z = 0 then a feedback signal will be delivered. If the slope of the history of outliers is divergent or not in the direction of Z = 0 then no feedback signal is

delivered. Z tunes is designed not to reinforce outliers or extreme scores or brief periods of "chaos". Average is a reward option that averages the Z Scores in the reward window of time (e.g., 250 msec to 1 sec). The All-or-None method requires that 100% of the time events within a window must reach the Z Score criteria. By lengthening the window time then one will simultaneously reinforce reduced variability. Thus, the time window provides a variability feedback method. Click sound on for the eyes closed condition and/or use both visual and auditory feedback with eyes open.

Once one has selected the channels, frequencies, EEG features and montage then click OK to activate the 10/20 Reward display or select the Progress chart as a display. If dual monitors are used then enable the monitor in the control panel > Display Settings and depress the left mouse button over the 10/20 reward display and move it to the 2nd monitor.

If the criteria is met for all time points in a window (e.g., Z < 2.0) then a reward is the color green in the 10/20 locations selected in the Z Score neurofeedback panel. The goal is to make the 10/20 head display show green as often as possible. Start with an easy reward criteria, e.g., Z < 2.0 and then adjust the reward criteria to lower Z values (e.g., Z < 1.0) in order to shape the client/patient EEG features toward Z = 0.

Visual and Sound Feedback Control

Click the Display control to select different visual displays. The 1st is a green dot in the center of a head display panel than can be moved to a 2nd monitor. Other options include Brainmaster Multimedia and Deymed 3D displays that users must purchase from Brainmaster or Deymed before the display controls are visible inside of NeuroGuide. A free NeuroGuide multimedia player for videos can be selected. The NeuroGuide multimedia player control panel is shown below. The default video is a family trip to the zoo. If users want to use their own video then select User Specified in the Source control. Then browse to the location of the video and click apply to start the video. Select the feedback transition mode where brightness or size change when threshold is achieved. Turn sound off, or on linked to the reward or on continuously. Select the range of transition change where 100% is complete disappearance of the display to 25% of size reduction or brightness dimming, etc.





Multimedia Control Panel Activated by Selecting Multimedia In the Protocol or Settings Panel under Visual Displays

Symptom Check List Hypotheses and QEEG Z Score Tests

Identify the symptom(s) exhibited by the patient/client and double click the severity score to activate the symptom. Enter a severity score from 1 to 10. This will create red circle on the 10/20 scalp display and the size of the circle increases as a function of the severity value. As more symptoms are selected then NeuroGuide automatically weights the symptom locations and scales the size of the green circles to represent "hypotheses" of "weak systems" or "loss of function" systems (Luria, 1973).

The top right 10/20 scalp display will change depending on the symptom check list and the match of the QEEG Z Scores to the hypothesized locations. The location of green circles in the "Match" 10/20 display represents a match between hypothesized scalp locations and observed QEEG Z Scores. The radius of a green circle is produced by scaling with respect to the maximum average Z Score greater than the threshold for a given scalp location. The larger





the average Z Score then the larger the radius of the circle. After the user finds an optimal link to hypothesized locations, then click OK to automatically generate a Neurofeedback Protocol.

The automatic protocol is produced by the cross-product of the symptom severity and the average Z Score in a given location or S x Z where S = the severity index (1 to 10) from the symptom check list for that location and Z = the sum of the absolute Z or |Z| scores equal to or greater than the threshold as determined by the user (Default is |Z| = 2). The user can veto or modify the automatically produced protocol by clicking metrics, frequencies, auto-spectrum and cross-spectrum selections in the Surface EEG panel.



The "both" does not mean that both NF1 & NF2 are operational. If you only select "surface" then only the surface EEG metrics must be deviant before they will be selected for the surface NFB protocol. If you only select LORETA then only the Brodmann areas that project to surface EEG locations must be deviant before they will be selected for the surface NFB protocol. The projection Brodmann areas can be seen by moving your mouse over the channel label in the



neuroguide edit screen and then right mouse click. The "both" option means the metrics selected for NF1 surface EEG biofeedback require that both the surface and Brodmann areas that project to those surface locations must be deviant before they will be selected for the surface NFB protocol. The both option is more conservative than either one option alone.

Example of a Slow Reader Symptom Check List Hypotheses and the Test Of the Hypothesis using QEEG Z Scores. Note how the mismatch items Move to the match 10/20 head display as Symptoms are matched

Symptom Check List		Hypothesis Match
Symptom / Complaint	Severity	
Anosognosia - Denial of a Problem	0	
Attention Deficits - Easily Distractible	10	
Auditory Sequencing Problems	d 0	
Balance Problems	0	
Blurred Vision	0	$ \langle \cdot \cdot \circ \circ \cdot \cdot \rangle \langle \cdot \cdot \circ \circ \cdot \cdot \rangle$
Chronic Pain	0	
Compulsive Behaviors and/or Thoughts	0	
Concentration Problems	0	Mismatch
Decreased Tactile or Skin Sensitivity	0	
Delusional	0	
Depression (Sad & Blue)	0	Z Score
Difficulty Comprehending Social Cues	0	
Dyscalcula - Problems Calculating	0	-
	0	G Surface

Click OK in the Symptom Check List Panel to Return to the Surface Neurofeedback Panel and View the Automatic Selections based on the Symptom Check List as Hypotheses and QEEG Z Scores as Tests of the Hypotheses. Click OK if satisfied or modify by selecting or deselecting variables or click Clear to start over. Then click OK in the surface EEG Neurofeedback panel to activate the Neurofeedback reinforcement display.



Biofeedback Feedback Display Window – Can Be Moved to a 2nd Monitor



Green = Threshold was Reached





Use the Progress Chart as a Feedback Display and Move the Display to the Client's Monitor

Toggle between the Surface Neurofeedback Panel and the Progress Charts by clicking the Settings Tab or the Progress tab. If a setting is changed then in order for the new settings to be activated click Apply and then click the Progress tab and view the instantaneous Z Scores and % reward with the new settings. A red vertical line marks the point in time when the settings change occurred.

Click Session Rounds tab in the protocol panel to activate the session rounds panel. The total training duration = number of rounds x round duration. For example, 8 rounds each at 5 minute duration = 40 minutes. Session duration = total training duration + inter-round delays. For example, 8 rounds each with 30 second delays between rounds = 43 minutes and 30 seconds for the session duration. Round restart method can be automatic or manual and all of the round settings can be changed. When the Apply button is clicked in the settings panel then the Begin Session button will become active. To start the training session click Begin Session in either the session round panel or the protocol panel.





Make sure that the K-Lite codec is installed so that the Video and DVD sound track is active. First, download the K-Lite Installer at:

http://www.appliedneuroscience.com/K-Lite_Codec_Pack_690_Full.exe

When EEG traces are streaming across the view panel, click Collection > Neurofeedback > Direct Show Settings.



To make sure that DVD and Video Sound works Correctly, Install the K-Lite Codec, then Click Setup & Monitor and OK So that Traces are Streaming Across the Display, then Click Collection > Neurofeedback > DirectShow Settings. Click on the arrow to view options



If either default Decoder does not work then Select a different one. Audio & Visual are Independent of each other. For example ffdshow Video Decoder is a good one

Once the k-lite codec and Direct Show settings are active then in the Neurofeedback protocol panel click the Display control to select different visual displays. The 1st is a green dot in the center of a head display panel than can be moved to a 2nd monitor. Other options include Brainmaster Multimedia and Deymed 3D displays and Cybernetic Interface Systems (CIS) display that users must purchase from the vendors before the display controls are visible inside of NeuroGuide. A free NeuroGuide multimedia player for videos can be selected. The NeuroGuide multimedia player control panel is shown below. The default video is a family trip to the zoo. If users want to use their own video then select User Specified in the Source control. Then browse to the location of the video and click apply to start the video. Select the feedback transition mode where brightness or size change when threshold is achieved. Turn sound off, or on linked to the reward or on continuously. Select the range of transition change where 100% is complete disappearance of the display to 25% of size reduction or brightness dimming, etc.





Multimedia Control Panel Activated by Selecting Multimedia In the Protocol or Settings Panel under Visual Displays

Make sure that the K-Lite codec is installed so that the Video and DVD sound track is active. First, download the K-Lite Installer at:

http://www.appliedneuroscience.com/K-Lite_Codec_Pack_690_Full.exe

When EEG traces are streaming across the view panel, click Collection > Neurofeedback > Direct Show Settings.



To make sure that DVD and Video Sound works Correctly, Install the K-Lite Codec, then Click Setup & Monitor and OK So that Traces are Streaming Across the Display, then Click Collection > Neurofeedback > DirectShow Settings. Click on the arrow to view options



If either default Decoder does not work then Select a different one. Audio & Visual are Independent of each other. For example ffdshow Video Decoder is a good one

Once the k-lite codec and Direct Show settings are active then in the Neurofeedback protocol panel click the Display control to select the NeuroGuide DVD Player. The NeuroGuide DVD player control panel is shown below. Insert a DVD into the DVD/CD drive on the computer. Select the feedback transition mode where brightness or size change when threshold is achieved. Turn sound on continuously, linked to reward or off. Select the transition rate at which the DVD appears or disappears based on the reward. Control the transition range of change from only a small size change to a large size change based on a reward.



DVD Control Panel Activated by Selecting DVD Player in the Protocol or Settings Panel under Visual Displays



Intra-Session Progress

View the progress of Neurofeedback by clicking OK in the Surface EEG Neurofeedback Panel





View the Instantaneous Z Scores

Set the display time and average vs min/max Z scores

End Session

Close

Change the display setting to Min/Max to view the extreme instantaneous Z Scores and not the average Z Score per second. The average Z Score/second may be small because 32 Z Scores were averaged over a one second period and some Z Scores may be small.

Begin Session





Set Display Type to Min/Max to view the Extreme Instantaneous Z Scores

Inter-Session Progress Charts

After each Neurofeedback session close the session and then save the session in the client's folder. The session files end in the extension *.nfb and will be automatically selected and used to generate an Inter-Session Progress chart based on the chronological order of the sessions. It is important that subject's sessions not be mixed with different clients and to save each session in the same subject's folder.

Click Collection > Inter-Session Progress > Surface Neurofeedback and then navigate to the Patient/Subject Folder where the sessions were saved and click Done



Click Collection > Inter-Session Progress > Surface Neurofeedback

Top chart is Percent Reward by Session and Bottom Chart is Average Z Scores/Session





LORETA Z Score Biofeedback uses similar controls as for the surface Neurofeedback. To activate LORETA Z Score Biofeedback first conduct a qEEG analysis on the patient and after editing click Report > Create Symptom Check List Match in order to link the patient's symptoms and complaints to functional systems in the brain. Activate the EEG collection software and begin recording the EEG as described above. Then click Collection > Neurofeedback > LORETA Neurofeedback to activate the LORETA Neurofeedback Protocol panel.



'Live' LORETA Coherence and Phase Difference Z Scores are selected by clicking Coherence or Phase and then select pairs of Brodmann Areas out of the universe of 88 Brodmann Areas. Once a Brodmann Area pair is selected then select the frequency bands. Of course one can use the Symptom Check list which will automatically select Brodmann Areas and frequencies linked to the patient's symptoms.

If the qEEG Z Scores were generated by Report > Create Symptom Check List Match, then click Symptom Check list to open the Symptom Check List panel. If no prior qEEG was conducted or no Z Scores transferred then select the Brodmann Area(s) and frequencies and feedback settings and thresholds and click Apply and skip the symptom check. Here is a view of the symptom check list to help link a patient's symptoms and complaints to functional systems of the brain.



After testing the symptom check list hypotheses to LORETA Z Scores then click OK to return to the setup panel and select the threshold and type of feedback displays. Click Apply to begin the Neurofeedback session. The visual and auditory displays are the same for the surface EEG Z Scores and the LORETA Z Scores.
Symptom Check List Hypotheses and QEEG Z Score Tests

Identify the symptom(s) exhibited by the patient/client and double click the severity score to activate the symptom. Enter a severity score from 1 to 10. This will create red circle on the 10/20 scalp display and the size of the circle increases as a function of the severity value. As more symptoms are selected then NeuroGuide automatically weights the symptom locations and scales the size of the green circles to represent "hypotheses" of "weak systems" or "loss of function" systems (Luria, 1973).

The top right 10/20 scalp display will change depending on the symptom check list and the match of the QEEG Z Scores to the hypothesized locations. The location of green circles in the "Match" 10/20 display represents a match between hypothesized scalp locations and observed QEEG Z Scores. The radius of a green circle is produced by scaling with respect to the maximum average Z Score greater than the threshold for a given scalp location. The larger the average Z Score then the larger the radius of the circle. After the user finds an optimal link to hypothesized locations, then click OK to automatically generate a Neurofeedback Protocol.

The automatic protocol is produced by the cross-product of the symptom severity and the average Z Score in a given location or S x Z where S = the severity index (1 to 10) from the symptom check list for that location and Z = the sum of the absolute Z or |Z| scores equal to or greater than the threshold as determined by the user (Default is |Z| = 2). The user can veto or modify the automatically produced protocol by clicking metrics, frequencies, auto-spectrum and cross-spectrum selections in the Surface EEG panel.





Example of a Slow Reader Symptom Check List Hypotheses and the Test Of the Hypothesis using QEEG Z Scores. Note how the mismatch items Move to the match 10/20 head display as Symptoms are matched



Click OK in the Symptom Check List Panel to Return to the Surface Neurofeedback Panel and View the Automatic Selections based on the Symptom Check List as Hypotheses and QEEG Z Scores as Tests of the Hypotheses. Click OK if satisfied or modify by selecting or deselecting variables or click Clear to start over. Then click OK in the surface EEG Neurofeedback panel to activate the Neurofeedback reinforcement display.

Biofeedback Feedback Display Window – Can Be Moved to a 2nd Monitor



Green = Threshold was Reached



Use the Progress Chart as a Feedback Display and Move the Display to the Client's Monitor



View the progress of Neurofeedback by clicking OK in the Surface EEG Neurofeedback Panel

Progress Charts to be Monitored by the Clinician During Neurofeedback



Toggle between the Surface Neurofeedback Panel and the Progress Charts by clicking the Settings Tab or the Progress tab. If a setting is changed then in order for the new settings to be activated click Apply and then click the Progress tab and view the instantaneous Z Scores and % reward with the new settings. A red vertical line marks the point in time when the settings change occurred.

Session Rounds Panel

Click Session Rounds tab in the protocol panel to activate the session rounds panel. The total training duration = number of rounds x round duration. For example, 8 rounds each at 5 minute duration = 40 minutes. Session duration = total training duration + inter-round delays. For example, 8 rounds each with 30 second delays between rounds = 43 minutes and 30 seconds for the session duration. Round restart method can be automatic or manual and all of the round settings can be changed. When the Apply button is clicked in the settings panel then

the Begin Session button will become active. To start the training session click Begin Session in either the session round panel or the protocol panel.



Click the Display control to select different visual displays. The 1st is a green dot in the center of a head display panel than can be moved to a 2nd monitor. Other options include Brainmaster Multimedia and Deymed 3D displays that users must purchase from Brainmaster or Deymed before the display controls are visible inside of neuroguide. A free NeuroGuide multimedia player for videos can be selected. The neuroguide multimedia player control panel is shown below. The default video is a family trip to the zoo. If users want to use their own video then select User Specified in the Source control. Then browse to the location of the video and click apply to start the video. Select the feedback transition mode where brightness or size change when threshold is achieved. Turn sound off, or on linked to the reward or on continuously. Select the range of transition change where 100% is complete disappearance of the display to 25% of size reduction or brightness dimming, etc.



Multimedia Player ! _ 🗆 🗡 Sound Reward Effect Control Feedback Turn Sound on/ or off Size On - Linked to Reward Size or Brightness Transition Rate Transition Range Transition Range of Transition Rate: Slow € 100% Slow Change: 25% to 100% To Very Fast Source **Default Source is Family** . 🗘 Zoo At the Zoo or User Specified Source Filename Browse **Click Apply to activate** Media selection Apply Qose - 🗆 🗙 🖉 Multimedia Reward Effect Sound Sound Control: Off, Linked to Reward or Size On - Linked to Reward On Continuously Transition Rate Transition Range Slow \$ 100% Source Change Source to Zoo **'User Specified'** Browse to User's Source Filename **Own Video File** Browse and load -Users own Video File Apply Close

Multimedia Control Panel Activated by Selecting Multimedia In the Protocol or Settings Panel under Visual Displays

DVD Player Controls and Activation

Click the Display control to select the NeuroGuide DVD Player. The NeuroGuide DVD player control panel is shown below. Insert a DVD into the

DVD/CD drive on the computer. Select the feedback transition mode where brightness or size change when threshold is achieved. Turn sound on continuously, linked to reward or off. Select the transition rate at which the DVD appears or disappears based on the reward. Control the transition range of change from only a small size change to a large size change based on a reward.



DVD Control Panel Activated by Selecting DVD Player in the Protocol or Settings Panel under Visual Displays



Intra-Session Progress

During the Neurofeedback session, click the Progress Tab and view the Intra-Session Progress





Inter-Session Progress Charts

After each Neurofeedback session close the session and then save the session in the client's folder. The session files end in the extension *.nfb and will be automatically selected and used to generate an Inter-Session Progress chart based on the chronological order of the sessions. It is important that subject's sessions not be mixed with different clients and to save each session in the same subject's folder.



To Create an Inter-Session Progress Chart...



NeuroGuide orders the Sessions based on Date & Time

To View the Inter-Session Progress Charts...

Click Collection > Inter-Session Progress > LORETA Neurofeedback



227



	ted Data											
		D	Т	A	В	HB	A1	A2	B1	B2	B3	Ave
Brodmann Area 7	Right	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	1000	Yes		-	Yes
Brodmann Area 18	Right	Yes	Yes	1			James .	James I			1	Yes
Brodmann Area 19	Right	Yes	Yes	Yes	1000		Yes	1000		1		Yes
Brodmann Area 39	Right	Yes	Yès	Yes	1000		Yes	1000			in the second	Yes
Brodmann Area 40	Right	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes		1	Yes
Ave		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	/	Yes		-	Yes
		Sek Bro	ect o dima	r De: nn A	selec reas	t the	e Fre	quer :lude	ncies ed in	and the	l	
		Sek Bro Inte	ect o dma r-Se	r De: nn A ssioi	selec reas n Pro	t the to b gree	e Fre e Inc is Cl	quer lude harts	ncies Ind in	and the	l	





NeuroLink is a stand-alone program designed to aid the clinician in the evaluation of client/ patient severity of symptoms by the use of a self-assessment symptom check list. The patient/ client ranks the severity of 10 different symptom categories after which a bar chart and radar map showing the relative symptom severity appears. The self-assessment scores are then saved and can be imported into the NeuroGuide Symptom Check List panel for purposes of Neurofeedback for surface (NF1), LORETA (NF2) and BrainSurfer (BCI) treatment of symptoms. The NeuroGuide user can select a given symptom category and then the corresponding Brodmann areas of scalp electrode locations linked to the symptom are selected and the Neurofeedback protocol is immediately available to begin Neurofeedback targeting the locations linked to the symptoms. To learn more about NeuroLink go to: www.anineuolink.com



The figure below shows the integrated over view of symptom self-assessment with NeuroLink and NeuroGuide

NeuroLink and NeuroGuide Integration – Linking Symptoms to the Brain



Session History

Neurofeedback

Open the Symptom Check List panel and then click the NeuroLink tab





Navigate to the subject's folder where you saved the client/patient *.nla data file produced by filling out the symptom check list questionnaire using NeuroLink and select the session that you want to create a Neurofeedback protocol for.

🝻 Read NeuroLini	k Assessment File	/	×
Directory History: C:\\	Jsers\Bob\Desktop\NEUROGUIDE\NEUROLINK		•
Look in:	NEUROLINK 🗨	← 🗈 💣 🎟▼	
	Name	Date modified	Туре
	📕 FIGURES-NLA	4/21/2015 2:25 PM	File folder
Recent Places	🌗 Inst_nla_1.0.0	4/28/2015 12:00 PM	File folder
	퉬 NeuroLink	4/21/2015 12:07 PM	File folder
Desktop	🌗 NeuroLink_Install	2/6/2015 8:16 AM	File folder
	퉬 NeuroLink-Bizzy-dm-Business	4/20/2015 9:43 AM	File folder
100	🌗 NeuroLink-Help_Manual	4/28/2015 12:15 PM	File folder
Libraries	🌗 NeuroLink-old	1/25/2015 10:52 AM	File folder
	🌗 old-NeuroLink	4/21/2015 9:59 AM	File folder
	🌗 TEST PATIENT	4/21/2015 2:26 PM	File folder
Computer	🌗 WEBSITE NEUROLINK	4/20/2015 3:43 PM	File folder
	WES CENTER QUESTIONAIRS	1/31/2015 10:49 AM	File folder
Network	🔽 📄 sas.nla	4/16/2015 4:22 PM	NLA File
	•		F
	File name: sas.nla	•	Load
	Files of type: NeuroLink Assessment (*.nla)	-	Cancel

Below is an example of selecting Addiction as the symptom for which the addiction network is selected as a protocol for Neurofeedback. Click OK to be taken to the Neurofeedback protocol panel and immediately begin Neurofeedback to reinforce increased stability and efficiency in the addiction network.





Phase Reset - Surface EEG

Click Report > Report Selections > Connectivity Suite > Phase Reset options. Phase reset is computed from the time series of instantaneous phase differences using Complex Demodulation and then straightening the phase differences and computing the absolute value of the first derivative of the straightened phase difference time series. When the first derivative exhibits a peak, then this is "Phase Reset". When the first derivative approximates zero, e.g., < 5 deg/cs, then this is "Phase Locking". That is, when there is little change in phase difference over time, then phase locking or phase synchrony is present. Below is an illustration of the definition of phase reset and phase locking. NeuroGuide uses peak detection algorithms to identify peaks in the 1st derivative of phase differences, the full width half maximum, the amplitude of the peak, the duration of the next phase reset event. Only edited selections of EEG are used in the phase reset analyses and there must be continuity between

phase reset events in order for the phase locking interval to be computed. Further technical details of phase reset are explained at <u>http://www.appliedneuroscience.com/Articles.htm</u> and then download Article "How to compute EEG coherence with a hand calculator". Also, see Thatcher et al, (2007) "Self-organized criticality and the development of EEG phase reset. Human Brain Mapping (In Press).



Left is the unit circle in which there is a clustering of phase angles and thus high coherence as measured by the length of the unit vector r. The vector r1 = 45 degrees occurs first in time and the vector r2 = 10 degrees and 135 degrees occurs later in time. The transition is between time point 4 and 5 where the 1st derivative is a maximum. The right displays are a time series of the approximated 1st derivative of the instantaneous phase differences for the time series t1, t2, t3, t4 at mean phase angle = 45 degrees and t5,t6,t7, t8 at mean phase angle = 10 degrees. Phase reset is defined as a significant negative or positive 1st derivative (y < 0 or y > 0). The 1st derivative near zero (e.g., < 5 degrees/cs) is when there is phase locking or phase stability and little change over time. The sign or direction of phase reset is arbitrary since two oscillating



events are being brought into phase synchrony and represent a stable state as measured by EEG coherence independent of direction. The clustering of stable phase relationships over long periods of time is more common than are the phase transitions. The phase transitions are time markers of the thalamo-cortical-limbic-reticular circuits of the brain (John, 2005; Thatcher and John, 1977; Thatcher et al, 2007).

Click on View and change the Polarity or change the Grid Color or eliminate the Grid lines by changing the Intensity. The Default Screen Does Not Allow Access to Normative Databases. To Access the Normative Databases Double Click a Montage in the Montage Panel to the Left of the screen. Double Click Linked Ears in the Montage Window to reformat to Linked Ears... this will remove the Auxiliary and other Default Channels.



Scale the EEG tracings in uV/cm, change the Display Time Scale, Resize the Screen or Display Window and Move the Slider to View more of the EEG.





Re-Montaging and the Use of the Linked Ears, Average Reference and Laplacian Norms

Double click on the Average Reference Montage or use the Tab & Arrow keys. The corresponding Z-Scores will be displayed in the lower right Z Score window. Scan the Z-Scores and compare to the Linked Ears montage.

Double click on the Laplacian Reference Montage or use the Tab & Arrow keys. The corresponding Z-Scores will be displayed in the lower right Z-Scores window. Hold the left mouse button and scan the Theta peak at 5 Hz to 6.5 Hz and make a written note of the Red Z-Scores and frequencies in the left margin of the EEG tracings.



Note that the scale is in microamperes because the Laplacian is an estimate of the current flowing at right angles through the skull (Nunez, 1981; 1994; Pasqual-Marqui et al, 1988).

Linked Ears Reference Montage Revisited - Double click on LINKEARS Montage & Re-Examine Theta and make notes as to which Locations show Red Z-Scores (i.e., > 1.96 SD). With linked ears reference the significant Z-Scores are more diffuse.





Save Power Spectral Analyses in Tab Delimited Format

Click Analysis > FFT Power Spectra and then Absolute Power, Relative Power or Z Scores

NeuroGuide Manual

239



Click Analysis > FFT Power Spectra to Save 0.5 Hz Resolution FFT Results in Tab Delimited Format

Navigate to a Folder and Name the File



Navigate to Folder and Name the FFT File. Default extension is *.tdt To designate that it is Tab Delimited

Directory History	C-VEEG_CLINICAL REPORTS EX	CEL%P.v2\DATA\DEMO	•
Save in.	DEMO	💽 🍝 🖻 😁	
1.4.8-8M 1.4.8-TA 1.5.28M 1.5.28M 1.5.28M 5.15.4-TA BITMAPLI	LE DMDP-LE B DMDP2 DMP2 DMP2 DMP2 DMP2 DMP2 DMP2 DMP2	LORETA LOR-LE NEUROSTAT NEUROSTAT1.6 New Folder New Folder (2)	. 000000
File name:	Demo-ABS	Sa	911
Save as type	Tab Delimited Text (".tdt)	▼ Car	scel
eans that the	NeuroGuide Messag	e 🔀 er in text file?	

Print EEG Tracings. After making EEG selections then click File > Print to launch the windows print manager. Select properties and then "Landscape" and then click OK to print. NeuroGuide only prints the EEG selections and it prints "what you see is what you get" WYSIWYG, therefore, scale the volts or amperes and time display to your liking before printing.

Save and Print EEG Selections

Save the final edit selections that will be used in the QEEG analyses by Clicking Edit > Save Edit File... If you want to only print a specific page, save the edits, then clear all selections and select the single page that you want to print.



Save in the patient/client's folder using the *.edt extension

After importing a digital EEG file to open Edit Selections for that file Click Edit > Open Edit File > NeuroGuide and navigate to the location where the edits were saved. This only opens the Edit Selections for a given EEG data file and an EEG file must be imported first.

Print or Export the Edited EEG in ASCII format by Highlighting Print or Export in the File Menu.

🤹 C	:\User	s\Bob\[Deskto
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>C</u> oll
<u>0</u>	pen		•
<u>S</u> a	ve	Ct	rl+S
Sa	ve <u>A</u> s		•
<u>E</u> ×	port A	s	•
<u>_</u> CI	ose		
<u>P</u> r	int		
<u>E</u> ×	it		

Save the Edited EEG Selections and patient information in NeuroGuide Format (*.ng). Save the EEG records without any edit selections in EDF format or Lexicor format or Text (ASCII) format.



Save Unedited EEG data in Different Formats: NeuroGuide, EDF, Lexicor and Text (ASCII). Click File > Save As

Selecting Report Content

Click Report > Report Selections to open the Report Dialog Box. Then Click the radial buttons to select the report content. To Save your selections click the Save button and then name and save your selections. To load previously saved selections click the Load Button at the bottom of the dialog box. To exit click OK or Cancel. Save your preferred selections as Default so that NeuroGuide will automatically load your preferred selections when you launch NeuroGuide.

	Connection Maps	Discriminant Functions	Connectivity Suite
Subject Information	Amplitude Asymmetry	Learning Disability	Amplitude Asymmetry
Technical Information	Ocherence	Traumatic Brain Injury	Coherence
Summary	Phase Lag		Phase Lag
Color Maps	Spectral Values	Predictive Functions	Cross Spectral Power
Absolute Power	Absolute Power	Brain Performance Index	Lagged Connectivity
Relative Power	Relative Power	Burst Metrics	
Power Ratio	Power Ratio	Number of Bursts	 Correlation (Comodulation)
🕥 Standard Bands	Peak Frequency	Burst Amplitude	Phase Reset
1 Hz Bands	Amplitude Asymmetry	Burst Duration	Phase Resets per Second
	Coherence	💿 Burst Interval	Phase Shift Amplitude
	🔘 Phase Lag		Phase Shift Duration
			Phase Lock Duration
Load	<u>S</u> ave <u>D</u> efault	Raw Scores	 Rate of Phase Shift
		I Scores	
	Canad		

Click the radial buttons in the Report Dialog Box to determine the report content. When completed, click OK and then Report > Generate Report.

To select only statistically significant Z Score connections for coherence, phase or amplitude asymmetry click Report > Report Selections > Connection Maps. The complete range of raw scores and Z Scores for connectivity measures is available in the connectivity Suite.

Click Report > Report Selections > Spectral Values in the dialog box and then select or deselect the FFT numerical spectral values to be included in the report. All numerical values can be saved by clicking Save > Tab Delimited Text file in the Output Windows, the window below controls a limited set of numerical values that are printed in the report itself.

Click: Report > Color Selections to Select the range of Z Scores and colors ranges in the Topographic Z Score maps.

In the color map settings dialog box select the Z Score range and color contrasts, then close the Color Map Settings window.





Select Topographic Color Scales for Raw Scores and Z Score Ranges

Click Z Score Tab to Scale the range of Normal Z Scores and to Change the Color Scheme





Save your report selections so that you can tailor the report to meet your needs and so that you can easily retrieve your selections in the future.

Load previously saved selections so as to quickly tailor the report to meet your needs.

After making your Selections (Final Items Checked and Unchecked) click OK in the Report Selections Dialog Box, then click Report > Generate Report to compute color maps and report content. Repeat with Different Montages and Conditions (Laplacian & Average Reference) for additional report output.

Click Report > Report Selections in the Menu. Uncheck and check FFT Connection maps that you want in your Report. The connectivity maps are limited to a smaller number of measures and the statistically significant pairs of leads only. This is in contrast to the Connectivity Suite which presents all 171 possible combinations and a full range of Z Scores for a wide range of connectivity measures.





Click Report > Report Selections and Color Maps & Connectivity Maps

First Page of Report is the Subject Information, then Technical Information and then a Summary Page. Below is an example of a summary page

246





Example Page of the 1 Hz Z Absolute Power Z Score Maps





Example Page of the Coherence Z Scores





In the Analysis Output panel, click Save > Bitmaps to save the Results of the Color Maps in Bit Map Format or click Save > Tab Delimited to save the numerical values in ASCII Tab Delimited Format to be Export to Excel or Database Management or Statistics Programs. Create a Folder, then open the folder and name the bitmap files before saving them in the folder. Later navigate to the Folder to Import directly into Word, or Power Point or Print Shop Pro, etc.

Table of Contents for Appendixes

- Appendix A: <u>Warning about Digital and Statistical Analyses of the EEG</u>^{D∞}
- Appendix B: <u>Computation of the Auto-spectral and Cross-spectral Densities</u>, <u>Coherence, Phase Delays and Amplitude Asymmetry of the</u> <u>Edited EEG Selections</u>^{D=1}
- Appendix C: <u>Warning about Cross-Platform Data Transfers</u>^D[™]
- Appendix D: <u>Default LORETA Electrode Coordinates and T Matrix</u>^{D∞}
- Appendix E: <u>University of Maryland Amplifier Characteristics</u>^{D256}
- Appendix F: <u>Normative Database</u>^{D[™]}
- Appendix G: Low Resolution Electromagnetic Tomography (LORETA)



Normative Reference Database: Birth to 82 years

- Appendix H: LORETA Source Correlations
- Appendix I: LORETA Coherence and Phase
- Appendix J: <u>A Few of the Normative Database Publications, Replications and</u> Validations

Appendix A: Warning about Digital and Statistical Analyses of the EEG

WARNING: NeuroGuide does not diagnose and only provides displays of the digital EEG and statistical analyses of selected EEG segments. NeuroGuide requires competent human intervention for it's many mathematical tools and NeuroGuide is only considered as an adjunct and/or as a supplement to other measures that may aid in evaluating the status of the EEG by a competent person. Clinical use of NeuroGuide requires a competent medical or clinical professional. NeuroGuide is a standalone software package that uses "look up" table functions to create Z Scores which are a reference based on published scientific selection criteria of samples of EEG (Thatcher et al. 1987; 1986; 1989; 2003) and the use of these tables is at the discretion of the competent professional. It is advised that reliability measures and validity tests using different montages and different selections of EEG be conducted as a routine procedure when using NeuroGuide. NeuroGuide was designed to allow for mouse click selections and testings of hypotheses and reliability and validity using digital analyses of the EEG. gEEG is not a substitute for EEG, but an addition to EEG. Some forms of clinically important information are better recognized by eye than by guantification, and the visual inspection of the waveform EEG data is a good way to monitor and control the level of consciousness as well as eye movement and muscle artifacts. A gEEG device will not substitute for lack of EEG training, gEEG is more demanding than classic EEG on both the clinician and technologist. Those performing and reading of gEEG studies must not only have basic EEG skills, but must also have a functional understanding of the numerical and statistical techniques used in qEEG, be specifically trained in qEEG analysis and be aware of the necessity for better control of artifact and subject state. qEEG should always be interpreted by a knowledgeable clinician in the light of all relevant information.

<u>CONTRA INDICATIONS</u>: EEG artifact can invalidate analyses and improper positioning of electrodes or significant deviations from accepted standards of electroencephalographic recording methodology can invalidate EEG recordings or erroneous storage of data and falsification of data, improper manipulation of data or unlawful uses of NeuroGuide including violations of copyright law and other improper uses of NeuroGuide are all contra indicated.



Appendix B: Computation of the Auto-spectral and Cross-spectral Densities, Coherence, Phase Delays and Amplitude Asymmetry of the Edited EEG Selections

Use the Signal Generator to Calibrate the Digital Signal Processing

- 1 Import of digital EEG data involves the following steps:
 - 1) Down-sample or up-sample to 128 Hz;
 - 2) Baseline the EEG by filtering at < 1 Hz and > 40 Hz (5th order Butterworth filters and creating values from zero time to negative time to allow the filter to start at time point = 0);
 - 3) After each edit selection baseline the spliced selections of EEG by filtering a second time at < 1 Hz and > 40 Hz.

2 - Amplifier equilibration is computed as the difference between the normative database amplifier characteristics in microvolts based on the frequency response of a calibrated sine wave from 1 to 40 Hz. The equilibration ratio for each EEG machine manufacturer is a coefficient in all of the subsequent spectral computations in the list of EEG machines in the File > Open window. The FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) parameters are: epoch = 2 seconds at a sample rate of 128 sample/sec = 256 digital time points and a frequency range from 0.5 to 40 Hz at a resolution of 0.5 Hz using a cosine taper window. Each 2 second FFT is 101 rows (frequencies 0 to 50 Hz) X 19 columns (electrode locations) = 1,919 element cross-spectral matrix for each subject. NeuroGuide uses the same equations as used by the Key Institute (see Key Institute equations 10 to 19 in the Key Institute Help Manual) and Bendat and Piersol, 1980; Otnes and Enochson, 1978 which are standard equations. The N in the Key Institute cross-spectrum equations 16 and 17 is the number of 2 second windows that are used in the computation of the average FFT which is the sum of the spectra from 2 second windows/N. The last whole integral of 256 points marks the end of window summation and averaging. The N sub T (Key Inst. equation 17) is the number of time frames per FFT window = 256 at 128 samples per second. A detailed documentation of the mathematical equations for the Fourier Transform and the Power Spectrum and Power Spectral Density is available at http:// www.appliedneuroscience.com/Brain%20Connectivity-A%20Tutorial.pdf

3 - In order to minimize the effects of windowing in the FFT (Kaiser and Sterman, J. Neurotherapy, 4(3): 85-92, 2001) a EEG sliding average of the 256 point FFT cross-spectral matrix was computed for each normal subjects edited EEG by advancing in 64 point steps (75% overlap) and recomputing the FFT and continuing with the 64 point sliding window of 256 point FFT cross-spectrum for the entire edited EEG record. Each of the 101 frequencies for



4 - The FFT mean, variance, standard deviation, sum of squares, and squared sum of the real (cosine) and imaginary (sine) coefficients of the cross-spectral matrix is computed across the sliding average of edited EEG for all 19 leads for the total number of 101 frequencies and 1,919 log transformed elements for each subject at 0.5 Hz resolution. This creates the following eight basic spectral measurement sets and their derivatives

- 1) Cross-Spectral Power (square root of the sums of squares of the real and imaginary coefficients);
- 2) Auto-Spectral Power which is the diagonal of the cross-spectral matrix where the imaginary coefficient = 0 and power = sine square;
- 3) Amplitude asymmetry of auto-spectral power = (A-B)/(A+B) x 200 where A = EEG channel 1 and B = EEG channel 2;
- 4) Coherence = square of the cross-spectrum divided by the product of the two autospectra;
- 5) Phase = arctangent of the ratio of the real/imaginary components for frequencies from 0.5 to 50 Hz,;
- 6) Real coefficients;
- 7) Imaginary coefficients; and
- Peak Frequency = sum (freq. x abs. power(freq))/sum abs. power(freq), e.g., (4.0x2 +4.5x4+5.0x2)/(2+4+2) = 4.5 Hz).

(Bendat and Piersol "Engineering applications of correlation and spectral analysis", John Wiley & Sons, NY, 1980; Otnes and Enochson "Digital time series analysis", Wiley-Interscience, 1978; Press et al, "Numerical recipes in C".

5 - The frequency bands are slightly different for NG 1.0 to NG 2.3.8 and were changed on May 15, 2007 for NG 2.3.9 and later versions. The frequency bands for the various versions of NeuroGuide are shown below:


Delta

253

v 1.0 - 2.3.8	NG v 2.3.9 and later
1.0 - 3.5 Hz	1.0 - 4.0 Hz
4.0 - 7.5 Hz	4.0 - 8.0 Hz
3 0 - 12 0 Hz	80-120Hz

2 0110		
Theta	4.0 - 7.5 Hz	4.0 - 8.0 Hz
Alpha	8.0 - 12.0 Hz	8.0 - 12.0 Hz
Beta	12.5 - 25.0 Hz	12.0 - 25.0 Hz
Hi-Beta	25.5 - 30.0 Hz	25.0 - 30.0 Hz
Gamma	30.0 - 40.0 Hz	30.0 - 50.0 Hz
Alpha 1	NA	8.0 - 10.0 Hz
Alpha 2	NA	10.0 - 12.0 Hz
Beta 1	12.0 - 15.0 Hz	12.0 - 15.0 Hz
Beta 2	12.0 - 17.5 Hz	15.0 - 18.0 Hz
Beta 3	18.0 - 25.0 Hz	18.0 - 25.0 Hz
Gamma 1	NA	30.0 - 35.0 Hz*
Gamma 2	NA	35.0 - 40.0 Hz*
Gamma 3	NA	40.0 - 50.0 Hz*
* Col	nerence, Phase and Amplitude Asymmetry Su	ıb-bands of Gamma

NG v 1.

The reason for the change in frequency band designation was to create uniformity between the FFT and the JTFA frequency analyses. The FFT spectrum is computed with 0.5 Hz resolution with the center frequency at 0.25 Hz within a given frequency 0.5 Hz band. The frequency bands in NeuroGuide do not have any gaps or overlaps, for example, frequency band 1.0 Hz to 2.0 Hz = 1.0 to 1.5 Hz + 1.5 Hz to 2.0 Hz. The adjacent frequency band, 2.0 to 3.0 = 2.0 to 2.5 Hz + 2.5 Hz to 3.0 Hz. The complex demodulation JTFA analyses use the same frequency bands as the FFT but without the sharp 0.5 Hz sub-bands as are used in the FFT.

6- Split-Half Reliability Coefficient is defined by the ratio of the variance of the even and odd seconds of the selected EEG record and referred to as the proportion of the obtained variance that is true variance. Test Re-Test reliability uses the same equations but is the ratio of the variance of the first half of the EEG selections vs the variance of the second half of the EEG selections (Ferguson, G.A., Statistical Analysis in Psychology and Education, McGraw-Hill, 1976. Test Re-Test reliability is especially useful for detecting state changes in vigilance during the course of the recording session.

7 - Time-Frequency means, standard deviations, sum of squares and squared sum of the real and imaginary coefficients are computed using complex demodulation. A 500 millisecond integration window and a five point recursive filter with a sixth order Butterworth band pass filter is used. The center frequencies and half bandwidths for absolute power, relative power,

amplitude asymmetry, coherence and phase differences are: Delta = 2.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz; theta = 6.0 Hz, 2 Hz; alpha = 10 Hz, 2.0 Hz; Beta = 8.5 Hz, 6.5 Hz; Hi-Beta = 27.5 Hz, 2.5 hz; Beta-1 = 13.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz; Beta-2 = 16.5 Hz, 1.5 Hz; Beta-3 = 21.5 Hz, 3.5 Hz; Gamma = 35.0 Hz, 5.0 Hz; Alpha-1 = 9.0 Hz, 1.0 Hz and Alpha-2 = 11.0 Hz, 1.0 Hz. The center frequencies and band widths were selected in order to achieve high reliability and stability and to approximate accepted band widths used in EEG biofeedback. The computational details of complex demodulation are described in Otnes and Enochson "Digital time series analysis", Wiley-Interscience, 1978 and at: http://www.appliedneuroscience.com/Brain%20Connectivity-A%20Tutorial.pdf

Z Scores are computed as mean1 population mean/population st. dev. where the 8 population mean and standard deviation are computed across normal subjects for each age group and where mean1 = the average spectral value computed based on the users EEG selections for a given subject. There are 21 different age groupings from birth to 82 years of age. Go to Appendix-F to view the age groupings. Details as to selection criteria, artifact removal, reliability, cross-validation, fitting to a guassian curve and other aspects of the norms are published in peer reviewed journals (see Thatcher et al, Science, 236: 1110-1113, 1987; Thatcher, J. Neurotherapy, 2(4): 8 39, 1998; Thatcher et al, J. Neurotherapy, 7 (No. ³/₄): 87 122, 2003; Thatcher et al, Clinical EEG and Neuroscience, 36(2): 116-122, 2005). Z Scores of autospectral and cross-spectral power are based on 0.5 Hz frequency bins from 1 to 30 Hz (i.e., 61 total 0.5 Hz bins) and are displayed in the NeuroGuide edit screen when one selects the Dynamic FFT option (i.e., click View > Dynamic FFT > Absolute Power). Band Z Scores, e.g., 1 Hz bands, delta (1 to 4.0 Hz), theta (4 - 8 Hz), alpha (8 - 12 Hz), beta broad (12 - 25 Hz), beta 1 (12 - 15 Hz), beta 2 (15 - 18 Hz), beta 3 (18 - 25 Hz) and hi-beta (25 - 30 Hz) are the average of the 0.5 Hz Z Scores within a given band. Averaging of the Z Scores within a band provides for flexibility customizing bands as well as exact replication in the Dynamic FFT window which is a what you see is what you get WYSIWYG display that gives instant verification to the topographic maps and band Z Score values. Coherence, phase and amplitude asymmetry do not involve averaging of Z Scores within a band but rather the computation of the mean and standard deviation of band value using the cross-spectral FFT.

9 - Time-frequency Z Scores are computed using complex demodulation. The within subject variance as well as between subject variance is used to compute the database means and standard deviations. There is no averaging of Z Scores within a band, instead the absolute power within a band is determined by the center frequency and band width of the complex demodulation. The computational details of complex demodulation are described in Otnes and Enochson "Digital time series analysis", Wiley-Interscience, 1978 and at:http://www.appliedneuroscience.com/Brain%20Connectivity-A%20Tutorial.pdf

10- Effective Connectivity uses the Phase Slope Index (PSI) to compute the direction of the information flow between two signals. The slope index indicates the temporal order of two signals, which is then interpreted as a driver-responder relation. This mean if $\Psi_{ij} > 0$ then the signal i happens before the signal j where i is the driver and j is the responder. After computing the absolute value of coherence called coherency we compute the Phase Slope index (PSI) as:



$$\psi_{ij} = \Im\left(\sum_{f \in F} C^*_{ij}(f)C_{ij}(f + \delta f)\right)$$

where Phi is the coherency function between channel i and j, δf is the frequency resolution in our case = 0.5Hz. \Im represents the imaginary part of coherency. We do this for each 0.5 Hz frequency bin within a band and then we compute the average for the standard band definitions in NeuroGuide.

Appendix C: Warning about Cross-Platform Data Transfers

<u>WARNING</u>: NeuroGuide uses a splicing method of appending edited selections of EEG (minimum segment length = 600 msec.) and then baselines using a Butterworth high pass filter at 1 Hz and a low pass filter at 55 Hz so as to minimize splicing artifact. When NeuroGuide exports the edited selections there is an approximation to baseline adjustment and possible splice artifact may occur when the edited data are imported into other software platforms. Amplifier matching will be violated if users, for example, collect EEG using a Deymed amplifier and then export in Lexicor format because NeuroGuide matches the amplifier characteristics of different EEG equipment manufactures and miss-labeling defeats the matching process.

Another warning about cross-platform comparisons are possible differences in FFT epoch lengths (NeuroGuide uses 2 second epoch lengths), windowing methods (NeuroGuide uses cosine taper windowing), successive vs. overlapping epochs (NeuroGuide uses 75% sliding epoch overlapping while other platforms do not use overlapping epochs, see Appendix B), etc. Within platform analyses using calibration sine waves are recommended and cross-platform comparisons are not recommended unless the exact same analytical procedures are used.

Appendix D: Default LORETA Electrode Coordinates and T Matrix

ASCII Electrode Order and Spherical Coordinates for Use of the NeuroGuide Output Files with the Key Institutes LORETA Explorer. If the Lex-TalairachCoord.xyz file is not available then create this file by copying the values in the Table below and save as an ASCII file (tab delimited, free space or comma delimited). You will need this file in order to use the NeuroGuide output files with the LORETA Explorer. The user of course can always create their own electrode coordinate files and T matrices by using the Key Institutes Talairach Electrode Coordinate Maker 01.

19			
-3.28E+01	8.10E+01	-3.70E+00	Fp1
1.49E-09	9.02E+01	-4.63E+00	Fpz
-7.06E+01	3.16E+01	1.32E+00	F7



-5.09E+01	4.82E+01	5.04E+01	F3
1.49E-09	5.70E+01	7.11E+01	Fz
5.09E+01	4.82E+01	5.04E+01	F4
7.06E+01	3.16E+01	1.32E+00	F8
-8.25E+01	-1.95E+01	6.51E+00	Т3
-6.11E+01	-1.31E+01	6.95E+01	C3
1.49E-09	-1.03E+01	9.65E+01	Cz
6.11E+01	-1.31E+01	6.95E+01	C4
8.25E+01	-1.95E+01	6.51E+00	T4
-7.34E+01	-7.25E+01	1.19E+01	T5
-5.14E+01	-7.75E+01	6.37E+01	Р3
1.49E-09	-8.02E+01	8.37E+01	Pz
5.14E+01	-7.75E+01	6.37E+01	P4
7.34E+01	-7.25E+01	1.19E+01	Т6
-3.17E+01	-1.16E+02	1.64E+01	01
3.17E+01	-1.16E+02	1.64E+01	02

Appendix E: University of Maryland Amplifier Characteristics

Normative reference EEG was acquired using 20 identical amplifiers mounted in a rack at the Baltimore campus and another rack of 20 identical amplifiers at the Eastern Shore campus. Each of the amplifiers and A/D systems were calibrated before and after each subject's EEG and evoked potential acquisition.

- Gain = 104 v/v switchable to 105 v/v
- Gain Stability = 0.5%
- Common Mode Rejection = 100 db
- Bandwidth: 0.5 Hz to 27.5 Hz 3db point with notch filter at 60 Hz. Notch Q = 10, Notch rejection = 40 db, flatness less than 0.25 db.
- Input Impedance = 100 meg (differential or common mode).
- Noise Level = 0.5 uv p-p at 104 v/v & 1.5 uv p-p at 105 v/v.
- Nominal Output Level = $\pm 0.5v$ at 104 v/v & $\pm 5v$ at 105 v/v.
- Supply Voltage = ± 15vdc.
- Supply Current = +15vdc: 37ma ± 10% & -15vdc: 37ma ± 10%

- A to D conversion = 12 bit, sample and hold (Analog Devices).
- Sample Rate = 100 Hz.

Below is an example of the frequency response of the University of Maryland amplifiers



NeuroGuide uses calibrated sine waves injected into the input of different EEG machine amplifiers as well as the normative database amplifiers in order to equilibrate the frequency responses and thus match amplifier characteristics. The graph below is an illustration of the method of amplifier matching between 1 Hz and 30.5 Hz for the Deymed amplifier and the Univ. of Maryland amplifiers in which the equilibration ratio at each frequency is used to amplitude scale the FFT in order to match the frequency characteristics of amplifiers. Although 0 to 40 Hz is shown, matching is only between 1 Hz and 30.5 Hz as stated above.





Normative Database Amplifier Matching – Microvolt Sine Waves 0 to 40 Hz Equilibration Ratios to Match Frequency Responses



Appendix F: Normative Database

The NeuroGuide (NG) normative database in versions 1.0 to 2.4.6 included a total of 625 carefully screened individual subjects ranging in age from 2 months to 82 years. NG 2.5.1 involved the addition of 53 adult subjects ranging in age from 18.3 years to 72.6 years resulting in a normative database of 678 subjects. The inclusion/exclusion criteria, demographics, neuropsychological tests, Gaussian distribution tests and cross-validation tests are described in several peer reviewed publications (Thatcher et al, 1983; 1987; 2003).

The age matching of norms in NeuroGuide version 1.0 to 2.3.8 involved stratification of age in five non-overlapping age groups as described in Thatcher et al, 2003. In order to increase the time resolution of age sliding averages were used for the stratification in NeuroGuide version 2.3.9. Two year means were computed using a sliding average with 6 month overlap of subjects. This produced a more stable and higher age resolution normative database and a total of 21 different age groups. The 21 age groups and age ranges and number of subjects



per age group is shown in the bar graph Appendix F figure 2 below.

NeuroGuide version 2.5.1 expanded the number of age groups to 22 with the addition of a finer adult age grouping between age 45 and 82. The 22 age groups and age ranges and number of subjects per age group is shown in the bar graph in Appendix F figure 3 below. NG 2.5.1 thus has a normative database of 678 subjects from 2 months of age to 82 years of age. The childhood norms from 2 months of age to 17.9 years of age are the same in NG 2.5.1 as they were in NG 2.3.9. Cross-validation and Gaussian tests were performed using the standard methods described in Thatcher et al (2003). Below is a diagram of the procedures used to test Gaussianity and cross-validation and clinical correlation (from Thatcher et al, 2003, figure 1):

Normative Database Validation Steps



Below is a graph (Figure 2) that shows the 22 different age bins and the number of subjects per age bin in NG 2.5.1 and later releases of NeuroGuide:



NEUROGUIDE NORMATIVE DATABASE N=678 Subjects

Graph of Normative Database Released with NG 2.6.8 (8/24/11). The blue color are the norms for NG 2.0 to 2.4.6, the magenta color are the added normative subjects in NG 2.5.1 to 2.6.7 and the yellow color are added 49 normative adult subjects in NG 2.6.8.







NORMATIVE DATABASE N = 727 Subjects as of 8/24/2011

Cross-validation involved computing the sensitivity and classification accuracy of each normal subject in the normative database. An illustration of the computations are shown below and the complete details of the computation are provided in Thatcher et al, 2003.



Sensitivity Based on Deviation from Gaussian

Cross-Validation Accuracy N = 625 Subjects



There are too many tables and charts to show all of the cross-validation results of the entire normative database which also includes Burst Metrics, Phase Reset and Cross-Spectra in the Connectivity Suite. Nonetheless, below are examples of the results of cross-validation for many of the normative database values. The method of cross-validation is described in Thatcher et al (2003) and is shown in the figure above.



Absolute P	ower							
	PE	RCENTAGES	SENSITI	SENSITIVITY				
FREQ	<.1 SD	> 1 SD	<-2 SD	> 2 SD	<-3 SD	> 3 SD	2STDEVs	3STDEVs
Delta	17.55%	15.04%	2.86%	1.39%	0.25%	0.02%	95.64%	99.74%
Theta	17.15%	15.32%	2.17%	1.94%	0.16%	0.18%	95.64%	99.74%
Alpha	14.49%	14.95%	3.96%	1.10%	0.57%	0.08%	95.65%	99.75%
Beta	14.25%	14.68%	2.08%	2.23%	0.49%	0.36%	95.64%	99.75%
HI-Beta	12.45%	14.06%	0.96%	3.38%	0.43%	0.67%	95.64%	99,75%
Beta1	14.64%	14.10%	2.40%	2.26%	0.49%	0.28%	95.64%	99.75%
Beta2	14.03%	14.20%	2.43%	2.27%	0.50%	0.38%	95.64%	99.75%
Beta3	13.78%	14.81%	1.47%	2.67%	0.36%	0.45%	95.64%	99.75%

Relative Power

	PE	RCENTAGES	S Based on	the # of STI	DEVs		SENSITIVITY	
FREQ	<.1 SD	> 1 SD	<-2 SD	> 2 SD	<.3 SD	> 3 SD	2STDEVs	3STDEVs.
Delta	13.95%	13.30%	4.28%	0.37%	1.22%	0.00%	95.64%	99.75%
Theta	14.13%	13.65%	3.12%	1.88%	0.95%	0.10%	95.65%	99.75%
Alpha	15.83%	15.48%	3.05%	1.14%	0.55%	0.00%	95.64%	99.75%
Beta	15.53%	15.82%	1.74%	2.88%	0.24%	0.05%	95.64%	99.74%
HI-Beta	12.53%	15.11%	0.81%	3.74%	0.19%	0.47%	95.64%	99.75%
Beta1	14.97%	15.85%	1.36%	2.92%	0.18%	0.32%	95.64%	99.75%
Beta2	14.86%	15.45%	1.80%	2.96%	0.29%	0.18%	95.64%	99.75%
Beta3	15.19%	15.13%	1.44%	3.41%	0.24%	0.27%	95.64%	99.75%

T

٦

Relative Power Ratios

Relative P	ower Ratios	1 2	1						
8 - S	PE	RCENTAGES	S Based on	the # of STI	DEVs		SENSITIVITY		
FREQ	<-1 SD	> 1 SD	<-2 SD	> 2 SD	<.3 SD	> 3 SD	2STDEVs	3STDEVs	
D/T	14.78%	14.37%	3.43%	1.50%	0.43%	0.20%	95.65%	99.75%	
DA	15.16%	14.77%	2.90%	1.97%	0.18%	0.36%	95.64%	99.75%	
DB	15.69%	14.17%	3.44%	1.17%	0.41%	0.17%	95.64%	99.75%	
DHB	15,49%	11.97%	3.93%	0.63%	0.72%	0.28%	95.64%	99.75%	
T/A	15.90%	14.50%	2.62%	1.89%	0.30%	0.19%	95.64%	99.75%	
T/B	15.21%	14.86%	2.77%	2.21%	0.36%	0.16%	95.65%	99.75%	
THB	15.06%	13.33%	3.12%	1.23%	0.47%	0.28%	95.64%	99.75%	
AB	16.07%	15.86%	2.93%	1.31%	0.26%	0.05%	95.64%	99.74%	
AHB	15.33%	14.15%	3.54%	0.84%	0.36%	0.18%	95.64%	99.75%	
BHB	14.59%	12.96%	1.90%	1.50%	0.14%	0.23%	95.63%	99.74%	
ALL	15.42%	14.23%	3.14%	1.49%	0.39%	0.21%	95.64%	99.75%	

Peak Frequency

	PE	RCENTAGES	S Based on	the # of STI	DEVs		SENSITIVITY		
FREQ	<.1 SD	> 1 SD	<-2 SD	> 2 SD	<-3 SD	> 3 SD	2STDEVs	3STDEVs	
Delta	15.30%	14.87%	1.92%	2.43%	0.16%	0.41%	95.64%	99.75%	
Theta	14.10%	15.86%	1.58%	3.44%	0.20%	0.44%	95.65%	99.75%	
Alpha	15.92%	15.89%	0.85%	3.37%	0.03%	0.37%	95.64%	99.74%	
Beta	13.99%	14.89%	1.47%	3.48%	0.20%	0.56%	95.65%	99.75%	
HI-Beta	11.89%	14.53%	1.45%	3.13%	0.24%	0.61%	95.64%	99.75%	
Beta1	12.85%	13.08%	3.59%	1.27%	1.36%	0.09%	95.64%	99.76%	
Beta2	14.91%	14.94%	2.51%	2.36%	0.34%	0.23%	95.64%	99.75%	
Beta3	14.88%	14.50%	1.85%	2.61%	0.27%	0.28%	95.64%	99.75%	
ALL	14.23%	14.82%	1.90%	2.76%	0.35%	0.37%	95.64%	99.75%	

Amplitude Asymmetry	Cross-Spectral Power	Phase Reset per Second	Burst per Second
CENCITRATY	CENCITRATY	CENCITAITY	SENCITIVITY
EDEO DOTORUA DOTORUA	CRED DSTDEV/ DSTDEV/	EDED DOTOEV- DOTOEV-	EDEO DETDEVA DETDEVA
Data 95.64% 99.75	Balta 95.65% 99.75%	Balta 95.64% 99.75%	Dalta 95645 99755
Theta 95.64% 99.75	Theta 95.64% 99.75	Theta 95.64% 99.75%	Theta 95.64% 99.75%
Alpha 95,64% 99,75	Alpha 95,64% 99,75	Alpha 95,64% 99,74%	Alpha 95,64% 99,75%
Beta 95.65% 99.75	Beta 95.64% 99.75	Beta 95.63% 99.75%	Beta 95.63% 99.75%
HI-Beta 95.65% 99.75%	HI-Beta 95.65% 99.75%	HI-Beta 95,64% 99,75%	HI-Beta 95.64% 99.75%
Beta1 95.64% 99.75	Beta1 95.64% 99.75	Beta1 95.66% 99.75%	Beta1 95.64% 99.75%
Beta2 95.64% 99.75	Beta2 95.64% 99.75	Beta2 95.64% 99.75%	Beta2 95.64% 99.75%
Beta3 95.65% 99.75	8 8eta3 95.64% 99.75	Beta3 95.64% 99.75%	Beta3 95.64% 99.75%
ALL 95.64% 99.75	ALL 95.64% 99.75	ALL 95.64% 99.75%	ALL 95.64% 99.75%
	-	1	
Coherence	IN PHASE	Phase Reset Ampl. Means	Burst Amplitude Means
SENSITIVITY	SENSITIVITY	SENSITIVITY	SENSITIVITY
FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEV	s FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEV	FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs	FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs
Delta 95.64% 99.75	5 Delta 95.64% 99.75	Delta 95.64% 99.75%	Delta 95.63% 99.74%
Theta 95.64% 99.75	Theta 95.64% 99.75	Theta 95.64% 99.75%	Theta 95.63% 99.75%
Alpha 95.64% 99.75	Alpha 95.64% 99.75	Alpha 95.64% 99.75%	Alpha 95.64% 99.75%
Beta 95.64% 99.75	Beta 95.64% 99.75	Beta 95.64% 99.75%	Beta 95.64% 99.75%
HI-Beta 95.64% 99.75	HI-Beta 95.65% 99.75	HI-Beta 95.64% 99.75%	HI-Beta 95.64% 99.76%
Beta1 95.64% 99.75	Beta1 95.64% 99.75	Beta1 95.65% 99.77%	Beta1 95.64% 99.75%
Beta2 95.64% 99.75	Beta2 95.64% 99.75	Beta2 95.64% 99.75%	Beta2 95.64% 99.75%
Beta3 95.64% 99.75	Beta3 95.64% 99.75	Beta3 95.64% 99.75%	Beta3 95.64% 99.75%
ALL 95.64% 99.75	ALL 95.64% 99.75	ALL 95.64% 99.75%	ALL 95.64% 99.75%
Absolute Phase	OUT of PHASE	Phase Reset Duration Means	Burst Duration Means
and and an other statements of the statement of the state			
erwennun.	CENCIER INT.	ernemany	CENCER AND
SENSITIVITY	SENSITIVITY	SENSITIVITY	SENSITIVITY
SENSITIVITY FREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs	SENSITIVITY FREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs	SENSITIVITY FREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs
SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.751	SENSITIVITY FREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75 Theta 95.64% 99.75	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs (3STDEVs) Deha 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75%
SEHSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs (3STDEVs) Delta 95,64% 99,75% Theta 95,64% 99,75% Alpha 95,64% 99,75%	SENSITIVITY FREQ 25TDEVs 35TDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 97.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs (3STDEVs) Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs (3STDEvs) Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FREQ 25TDEVs 35TDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs (3STDEVs) Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.62% 99.74%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs (3STDEvs) Delta 95.64% 99.751 Theta 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 HL8eta 95.55% 99.751	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 95.64% 99.75% HE8eta 95.65% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% HLBeta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.62% 99.74% HLBeta 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs (3STDEvs) Delta 95.64% 99.75' Theta 95.64% 99.75' Alpha 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75'	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs [3STDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% HL-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Seta1 95.64% 99.75% Seta1 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2SIDEVS 3SIDEVS Deha 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.63% 99.75% HI-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs [3STDEvs] Delta 95.64% 99.75 Theta 95.64% 99.75 Alpha 95.64% 99.75 Beta 95.64% 99.75 Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75 Beta1 95.64% 99.75 Beta2 95.64% 99.75 Beta2 95.64% 99.75 Beta2 95.64% 99.75	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs [3STDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.751 Theta 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Detra 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs [3STDEvs] Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta4 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta4 95.64% 99.75% Beta4 95.64% 99.75% Beta5 95.64% 99.75% Beta6 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs [3STDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.751 Theta 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Detta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs (3STDEvs) Delta 95.64% 99.751 Theta 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 ALL 95.64% 99.751	SENSITIVITY Pelta 95.64% 99.75% Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2SIDEVS 3SIDEVS Deha 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs [3STDEvs] Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Compodulation 56.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY PRE0 2STDEVs [SSTDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.751 Theta 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta4 95.64% 99.751 Beta5 95.64% 99.751 Beta64 95.64% 99.751 Beta7 95.64% 99.751 Beta8 95.64% 99.751 Beta9 95.64% 99.751 Beta9 95.64% 99.751 Beta9 95.64% 99.751 <td< td=""><td>SENSITIVITY FRE0 28TDEVs (38TDEVs) Defta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns Phase Phase</td><td>SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs SSTDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Inter-Burst Interval Means 100.0000</td></td<>	SENSITIVITY FRE0 28TDEVs (38TDEVs) Defta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns Phase Phase	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs SSTDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Inter-Burst Interval Means 100.0000
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2SIDEvs (3SIDEvs) Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Compedulation SEMECTHUTY	SENSITIVITY FRE0 25T0EVs 35T0EVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2SIDEVS 3SIDEVS Deha 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SEARCHIMPY	SENSITIVITY FREO [25TDEVe] 35TDEVe Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Inter-Burst Interval Means SENSITIVITY
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs 3STDEvs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Comedulation SENSITIVITY	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2ST0EVs [3ST0EVs] Delta 95.64% 99.751 Theta 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 All 95.64% 99.751 Rate of Phase Shift Means SENSITIVITY EEEO 25000000000000000000000000000000000000	SENSITIVITY FRE0 281DEVs 381DEVs Deha 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY EDE0 12500204 12500204	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs SSTDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Inter-Burst Interval Means SENSITIVITY EEEO 2070FM/4 SETDEVA
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs [3STDEvs] Delta 95.64% 99.75' Theta 95.64% 99.75' Alpha 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta1 95.64% 99.75' Beta2 95.64% 99.75' Beta3 95.64% 99.75' Beta1 95.64% 99.75' Beta2 95.64% 99.75' ALL 95.64% 99.75' Comodulation SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs [3STDEvs] Delta 95.64% 99.75'	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs [SSTDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.751 Theta 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 ALL 95.64% 99.751 ALL 95.64% 99.751 Rate of Phase Shift Means SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs SSTDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.751	SENSITIVITY FRE0 28TDEVs (38TDEVs) Defta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FRE0 28TDEVS (38TDEVS) 90.75% Date 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Inter-Burst Interval Means SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Date 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs 3STDEv; Deta 95.64% 99.75 Theta 95.64% 99.75 Alpha 95.64% 99.75 Beta 95.64% 99.75 Beta 95.64% 99.75 Beta 95.64% 99.75 Beta1 95.64% 99.75 Beta2 95.64% 99.75 Beta3 95.64% 99.75 ALL 95.64% 99.75 Comodulation SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs JSTDEvs Defa 95.64% 99.75	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs [SSTDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.751 Theta 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 ALL 95.64% 99.751 ALL 95.64% 99.751 Pietra 95.64% 99.751 Delta 95.64% 99.751 Delta 95.64% 99.751	SENSITIVITY FREO 28TDEVs 38TDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FRE0 28TDEVs [38TDEVs] Delta 95.5% 99.75% Delta 95.5% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% HI-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Inter-Burst Interval Means SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs 3STDEvs Deta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Comodulation SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs 3STDEvs Defa 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Detta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% PRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Deta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs (3STDEVs) Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% HLBeta 95.64% 99.75% HLBeta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs (3STDEVs) Delta 95.65% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Inter-Burst Interval Means SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 2STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Inter-Burst Interval Means SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs 2STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Defta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Comodulation SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs (3STDEVs) Delta 95.64% 99.74% Alpha 95.64% 99.74% Alpha 95.64% 99.74%	SENSITIVITY Petra 95.64% 99.75% Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Rate of Phase Shift Means SENSITIVITY FREQ ZSTDEVs SSTDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Appla 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2SIDEVS 3SIDEVS Deha 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.63% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FRE0 2SIDEVS ISSIDEVS Delta 95.65% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 [2STDEVs] [3STDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Inter-Burst Interval Means SENSITIVITY FRE0 [2STDEVs] [3STDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Appla 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta1 95.64% 99.751 Beta2 95.64% 99.751 ALL 95.64% 99.751 Comodulation SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs [3STDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.751 Heta 95.64% 99.751 Heta 95.64% 99.751 Pheta 95.64% 99.751 Delta 95.64% 99.751 Delta 95.64% 99.751 Delta 95.64% 99.741 Alpha 95.64% 99.741 Beta 95.6	SENSITIVITY Pelta 95.64% 99.75% Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Rate of Phase Shift Means SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVS ISSTDEVS Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Math 95.64% 99.75% Beta	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2SIDEVS 3SIDEVS Deha 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs ISSIDEVs Delta 95.65% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs ISSIDEVS Beta Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 [25TDEVs] [35TDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Inter-Burst Interval Means SENSITIVITY FRE0 [25TDEVs] [35TDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs (3STDEvs) Delta 95.64% 99.75' Alpha 95.64% 99.75' Alpha 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta1 95.64% 99.75' Beta2 95.64% 99.75' Beta3 95.64% 99.75' ALL 95.64% 99.75' Comedulation SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs (3STDEvs) Delta 95.64% 99.75' Ha 95.64% 99.75' Beta3 95.64% 99.75' ALL 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Heta 95.64% 99.75' Heta 95.64% 99.75' HiBeta 95.64% 99	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2ST0EVs [3ST0EVs] Delta 95.64% 99.75% Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% PFRE0 25T0EVs 3ST0EVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta </td <td>SENSITIVITY FREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Deha 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Defta 95.65% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75%</td> <td>SENSITIVITY FRE0 [25TDEVs] 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% There.Burst Interval Means SENSITIVITY FREQ 255.64% 99.75% Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Hil-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% <t< td=""></t<></td>	SENSITIVITY FREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Deha 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Defta 95.65% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 [25TDEVs] 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% There.Burst Interval Means SENSITIVITY FREQ 255.64% 99.75% Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Hil-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% <t< td=""></t<>
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs 3STDEvs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Comedulation SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs 2STDEvs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Beta	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2ST0EVs [SST0EVs] Delta 95.64% 99.751 Theta 95.64% 99.751 Alpha 95.64% 99.751 Beta 95.64% 99.751 Beta3 95.64% 99.751 Beta4 95.64% 99.751 ALL 95.64% 99.751 Pelta 95.64% 99.751 Theta 95.64% 99.751 Beta	SENSITIVITY FRE0 28TDEVs 38TDEVs Detra 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FRE0 28TDEVs [3STDEVs] Deta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Hea 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta <td>SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% PRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75%</td>	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% PRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs 3STDEvs Deta 95.64% 99.75' Theta 95.64% 99.75' Alpha 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta1 95.64% 99.75' Beta2 95.64% 99.75' Beta3 95.64% 99.75' Beta1 95.64% 99.75' Beta2 95.64% 99.75' Beta3 95.64% 99.75' Beta1 95.64% 99.75' Comodulation SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEvs 3STDEvs Defta 95.64% 99.75' Hea 95.64% 99.75' Hea 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Hea 95.64% 99.75' Hea 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.75' Beta 95.64% 99.74' Beta	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Detta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% PRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75%	SENSITIVITY FRE0 28TDEVs 38TDEVs Defta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.66% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FRE0 28TDEVs [38TDEVs] Delta 95.65% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta2	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% HI-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ML 95.64% 99.75% FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75%
SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Detta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.74% Beta4 95.64% 99.75% Beta5 95.64% 99.75% Beta6 95.64% 99.74% <td< td=""><td>SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs [3STDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.75% Deta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Delta 95.64% 99.75% Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta</td><td>SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Be</td><td>SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs SSTDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% PREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% <tr< td=""></tr<></td></td<>	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs [3STDEVs] Delta 95.64% 99.75% Deta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Delta 95.64% 99.75% Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta	SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% Phase Locking Interval Mns SENSITIVITY FRE0 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Be	SENSITIVITY FREQ 2STDEVs SSTDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Alpha 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% ALL 95.64% 99.75% PREO 2STDEVs 3STDEVs Delta 95.64% 99.75% Theta 95.64% 99.75% Hi-Beta 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% Beta1 95.64% 99.75% Beta2 95.64% 99.75% Beta3 95.64% 99.75% <tr< td=""></tr<>

Appendix G: Low Resolution Electromagnetic Tomography (LORETA) Normative Reference Database: Birth to 82 years

1.0-Introduction





There are many potential uses of a normative EEG database among the most important being a statistical guess as to the error rate or to the probability of finding a particular subjects EEG measure within a reference normal population. Most other uses of a reference EEG database also involve statistics and the same statistics that all of modern clinical medicine relies upon. For example, null hypothesis testing, measures of reliability, sensitivity, power, predictive validity, content validity, etc. all depend on specific assumptions and statistical procedures.

Low Resolution Electromagnetic Tomography (LORETA) (Pascual-Marqui et al, Int. J. Psychophysiol., 18: 49-65, 1994; Pascual-Margui, Internat. Journal of Bioelectromagnetism 1: 75-86, 1999) is a distributed inverse model of 2,394 gray matter pixels to estimate the current sources in 3-dimensions that give rise to the surface EEG. The use of a normative LORETA database depends upon the statistical distribution of the 3-dimensional sources. The statistical stability of a normative database is directly related to the extent that the distribution of sources in a large population of normal individuals approximates a Gaussian distribution. This appendix demonstrates how the use of the FFT cross-spectrum of 2,394 sources from a large population of normal subjects provides a reasonable approximation to Gaussian and how leave-one-out cross-validation statistics demonstrate sensitivities > 95% accurate in the statistical estimation of values based on the NeuroGuide normative database. Expertise in the use of the Key Institute LORETA Viewer is necessary and validation of the maximum Z Scores by the surface EEG in frequency and scalp location are important. The user of the NeuroGuide LORETA normative database is encouraged to read the Key Institute documentation and always validate the LORETA solutions based on the surface EEG.

1.1 Key Institute and Applied Neuroscience, Inc. LORETA Normative EEG Database comparative validation

Four different normative reference databases were computed: eyes open and eyes closed for linked ears and for average reference montages. Five sequential age groupings of 625 normal subjects (Thatcher et al, *J. Neurotherapy*, 7(3/4): 87-121, 2003) were selected to cover the age range from 2 months to 82 years. The age groupings were: 1- Two months to 5.99 years; 2- 6.0 years to 9.99 years; 3- 10 to 13 years); 4- 13 to 16 years and 16 to 82 years. The details of the selection/exclusion criteria, clinical validation using neuropsychological tests and other aspects of normative reference database creation are described in Thatcher et al (*J. Neurotherapy*, 7(3/4): 87-121, 2003).

To make sure that the calculations of the 2,394 LORETA currents were correct, two different procedures were compared: 1- the Key Institute computation of currents followed by leave-one-out cross-validation and, 2- NeuroGuide computation of currents followed by cross-validation. Figure 1 is an illustration of a step by step procedure by which the ASCII digital time series was exported to the Key Institute and then the Key Institute software was used to compute *.crs files that were transformed into *.LOR files from which means and standard



deviations of the 2,394 gray matter pixels were computed. In order to approximate Gaussian distributions, skewness and kurtosis were calculated and then the individual subject values were transformed by log10 and skewness and kurtosis were re-calculated. Other transforms such as square root and loge were used but these transforms were not as affective in reducing skewness and kurtosis. The left side of the figure is the edited and artifact clean and reliable Digital EEG Time Series which may be re-referenced or re-Montaged to average reference, which is then analyzed using the Key Institute software.

LORETA Normative Database Cross-Validation Tests



Fig. 1 Illustration of cross-validation procedures using the Key Institute software to compute the cross-spectrum and means and standard deviations of the 2,394 LORETA currents. Leave-one-out cross-validation procedures were followed and parametric and non-parametric sensitivities were compared.

The second method which yielded essentially the same results as obtained using the Key Institute software involved computing the cross-spectrum in NeuroGuide and then multiplying the diagonal of the cross-spectral matrix (19 columns) by the Key Institute T matrix of 2,394 x, y & z rows for each frequency (1 to 30 Hz), then computing J or the current source density as the square root of the sum of the squares for each frequency and each of the 2,394 pixels (same



procedure as described by the Key Institute manual for the computation of *.crs files). Figure 2 illustrates the cross-validation procedures using the NeuroGuide software and the Key Institute T matrix.

LORETA Normative Database Cross-Validation Tests Using the NeuroGuide Cross-Spectral Software



Fig. 2 - Illustration of cross-validation procedures using the NeuroGuide software to compute the cross-spectrum and means and standard deviations of the 2,394 LORETA currents. Approximations to Gaussian were achieved and statistical sensitivities of the Z Scores were computed.

2.0 Results

2.1 Gaussian Distributions and Affects of Log transforms

Figure 3 shows examples of the pre and post log10 distribution of LORETA Z Scores in the adult subjects for different frequency bands.



Fig. 3 - Distribution of the 2,394 LORETA currents in the delta (0.5 3 Hz), theta (3 7 Hz) and alpha (8 13 Hz) without transforms (left) and with log10 transform (right). The log transform adequately approximated a normal Bell Shaped distribution.

The ideal Gaussian and the average cross-validation values of the database by which estimates of statistical sensitivity can be derived were published in Thatcher et al, J. Neurotherapy, 7: 121, 2003. True positives (TP) = the percentage of Z Scores that lay within the tails of the Gaussian distribution, False negatives (FN) = the percentage of Z Scores that fall outside of the tails of the Gaussian distribution. The error rates or the statistical sensitivity of a QEEG normative database are directly related to the deviation from a Gaussian distribution. These facts provide a mathematical method of estimating the statistical sensitivity of a normative EEG database in terms of the deviation from Gaussian for the NeuroGuide normative database of surface EEG values as well as for the 2,394 gray matter pixel LORETA norms.



TADLE	I-LOR		033-74		UN: LOG	10 Iran	isionin_	n=106			
			1 STANDARD	DEVIATIONs	2 STANDARD	DEVIATIONs	3 STANDARD	DEVIATIONs			
Frequency	SKEWNESS	KURTOSIS	z < -1 SD	z > 1 SD	z < -2 SD	z > 2 SD	z < -3 SD	z > 3 SD	SEN 2SD	SEN 3SD	
FREQ_1	0.08	0.84	13.76%	14.60%	2.22%	2.52%	0.51%	0.45%	95.64%	99.75%	
FREQ_2	0.19	0.39	14.47%	15.20%	1.79%	2.44%	0.21%	0.46%	95.64%	99.75%	
FREQ_3	0.24	0.14	15.79%	15.62%	1.66%	2.54%	0.03%	0.35%	95.64%	99.74%	
FREQ_4	0.29	0.16	15.73%	15.83%	1.21%	2.63%	0.02%	0.42%	95.64%	99.74%	
FREQ_5	0.27	0.17	15.79%	15.13%	1.44%	2.85%	0.00%	0.41%	95.64%	99.74%	
FREQ 6	0.33	0.32	15.39%	14.77%	1.62%	3.11%	0.01%	0.54%	95.64%	99.75%	
FREQ_7	0.33	0.30	15.25%	15.44%	1.79%	2.99%	0.00%	0.50%	95.64%	99.75%	
FREQ 8	0.38	0.47	15.90%	14.69%	1.72%	3.19%	0.00%	0.44%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ 9	0.21	0.29	15.66%	15.22%	2.20%	2.88%	0.00%	0.32%	95.65%	99.74%	
FREQ 10	0.17	0.23	14.52%	16.43%	2.18%	2.38%	0.00%	0.30%	95.64%	99.74%	
FREQ 11	0.64	1.51	12.62%	15.23%	1.65%	3.21%	0.00%	0.87%	95.64%	99.75%	
FREQ 12	0.29	0.80	13.91%	15.06%	1.88%	3.17%	0.23%	0.44%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ 13	0.22	0.82	13.97%	15.20%	1.83%	2.93%	0.44%	0.45%	95.64%	99.75%	
FREQ 14	0.25	0.82	14.08%	14.75%	1.79%	3.05%	0.34%	0.46%	95.64%	99.75%	
FREQ 15	0.20	0.78	13.97%	15.10%	2.03%	2.86%	0.41%	0.46%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ_16	0.21	0.82	14.05%	14.93%	2.02%	2.88%	0.37%	0.43%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ_17	0.27	0.97	14.02%	14.41%	1.84%	2.92%	0.31%	0.61%	95.64%	99.75%	
FREQ_18	0.27	0.94	13.85%	13.86%	1.75%	3.56%	0.38%	0.52%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ_19	0.30	0.90	13.20%	14.21%	1.79%	3.54%	0.31%	0.54%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ_20	0.27	0.75	13.26%	15.16%	1.74%	3.26%	0.43%	0.33%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ_21	0.34	0.73	13.38%	15.47%	1.71%	3.14%	0.19%	0.54%	95.64%	99.75%	
FREQ_22	0.33	0.73	13.93%	14.90%	1.62%	3.33%	0.24%	0.57%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ 23	0.25	0.68	13.34%	15.09%	1.98%	3.34%	0.31%	0.52%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ_24	0.30	0.75	13.71%	14.62%	1.81%	3.40%	0.34%	0.59%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ_25	0.43	0.93	13.11%	14.77%	1.78%	3.39%	0.08%	0.77%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ_26	0.42	0.94	12.78%	14.70%	1.74%	3.32%	0.14%	0.80%	95.65%	99.75%	
FREQ_27	0.47	1.04	12.29%	14.51%	1.76%	3.30%	0.15%	0.83%	95.65%	99.75%	
OVERALL	0.29	0.68	14.14%	15.00%	1.80%	3.04%	0.20%	0.51%	95.64%	99.75%	

40 ranafarm n=406 - -OOO VALIDATION. I

Fig. 4 - Statistical sensitivities based for the eyes closed condition in a group of adult subjects for linked ears and average reference.

L



LOKE	ORETA ZOROSS		LIDATI	ON_EC	·(A)_2L		· y			
LE						-				
SUMMARY	SKEW	KURT	< -1 SD	> 1 SD	< -2 SD	> 2 SD	< -3 SD	> 3 SD	SEN 2SD	SEN 3SD
DELTA	0.03	-0.46	17.37%	16.84%	1.45%	1.59%	0.03%	0.00%	95.63%	99.74%
THETA	-0.06	-0.08	15.93%	15.77%	2.30%	1.70%	0.12%	0.08%	95.64%	99.74%
ALPHA	-0.37	0.71	13.26%	15.55%	3.12%	1.40%	0.80%	0.00%	95.64%	99.75%
BETA1	0.15	-0.12	15.68%	16.24%	1.23%	2.50%	0.03%	0.14%	95.63%	99.74%
BETA2	0.48	0.35	13.74%	14.50%	0.82%	4.57%	0.00%	0.16%	95.65%	99.74%
BETA3	0.73	0.40	13.77%	14.90%	0.23%	4.89%	0.00%	0.15%	95.65%	99.74%
OMEGA	-0.35	0.21	15.31%	15.48%	3.12%	0.83%	0.34%	0.00%	95.64%	99.74%
AVE										
SUMMARY	SKEW	KURT	< -1 SD	> 1 SD	< -2 SD	> 2 SD	< -3 SD	> 3 SD	SEN 2SD	SEN 3SD
DELTA	-0.09	-0.46	18.56%	16.19%	1.77%	1.26%	0.06%	0.00%	95.63%	99.74%
THETA	-0.26	0.19	15.86%	14.92%	3.21%	1.58%	0.16%	0.01%	95.64%	99.74%
ALPHA	-0.62	1.34	12.31%	14.78%	3.74%	1.12%	1.09%	0.00%	95.64%	99.75%
BETA1	-0.07	-0.06	15.25%	16.10%	2.38%	1.71%	0.10%	0.00%	95.64%	99.74%
BETA2	0.25	0.32	13.94%	14.36%	1.74%	3.65%	0.00%	0.10%	95.65%	99.74%
BETA3	0.54	0.23	15.76%	15.12%	0.50%	4.37%	0.00%	0.09%	95.64%	99.74%
OMEGA	-0.64	0.65	14.98%	14.24%	4.37%	0.60%	0.56%	0.00%	95.65%	99.75%

Fig. 5 - Statistical sensitivities for the eyes open condition in a group of adult subjects for linked ears and average reference.

LORET	ORETA zCROSS-VALIDATION_EO(B)_zLOG10(x)									
LE										
SUMMARY	SKEW	KURT	< -1 SD	> 1 SD	< -2 SD	> 2 SD	< -3 SD	> 3 SD	SEN 2SD	SEN 3SD
DELTA	-0.27	0.26	15.15%	14.55%	3.19%	1.38%	0.00%	0.00%	95.64%	99.74%
THETA	0.11	-0.05	16.00%	16.44%	1.45%	2.03%	0.00%	0.07%	95.63%	99.74%
ALPHA	0.38	-0.24	15.56%	18.30%	0.25%	2.24%	0.00%	0.16%	95.62%	99.74%
BETA1	0.37	-0.03	16.04%	16.76%	0.64%	3.18%	0.00%	0.00%	95.64%	99.74%
BETA2	0.36	0.79	13.73%	13.35%	1.88%	4.20%	0.00%	0.24%	95.66%	99.74%
BETA3	0.90	0.99	11.87%	14.57%	0.08%	5.26%	0.00%	0.31%	95.65%	99.74%
OMEGA	0.11	-0.36	16.15%	17.34%	1.15%	1.59%	0.00%	0.00%	95.63%	99.74%
AVE		1.000								
SUMMARY	SKEW	KURT	< -1 SD	> 1 SD	< -2 SD	> 2 SD	< -3 SD	> 3 SD	SEN 2SD	SEN 3SD
DELTA	-0.43	0.60	14.20%	13.61%	3.81%	1.36%	0.06%	0.00%	95.65%	99.74%
THETA	-0.02	0.16	14.87%	15.92%	2.60%	1.99%	0.00%	0.06%	95.64%	99.74%
ALPHA	0.49	0.00	15.50%	17.76%	0.18%	2.70%	0.00%	0.35%	95.63%	99.74%
BETA1	0.38	0.07	15.90%	16.75%	0.68%	3.42%	0.00%	0.00%	95.64%	99.74%
BETA2	0.37	0.71	14.23%	13.50%	1.33%	3.91%	0.00%	0.31%	95.65%	99.74%
BETA3	0.89	0.96	12.29%	14.83%	0.08%	5.05%	0.00%	0.46%	95.65%	99.75%
OMEGA	-0.12	0.18	14.83%	16.81%	2.53%	1.53%	0.09%	0.00%	95.64%	99.74%

LORETA zCROSS-VALIDATION_EC(A)_zLOG10(x)

270

Appendix H: LORETA Source Correlations

NeuroGuide uses the standard Key Institute Tab Delimited File of Brodmann Areas and Anatomical Names to Identify each of the 2,394 gray matter voxels that are associated with one of 66 different Regions of Interest (ROIs with 33 from the left hemisphere and 33 from the right hemisphere) or with one of 94 Brodmann areas (ROIs with 47 from the left hemisphere and 47 from the right hemisphere). The current source values are computed for all 2,394 gray matter gray matter voxels using the Key Institute cross-spectral equations for each successive 256 points or each two second epoch of EEG. For a 2 second epoch the square root of the sum of squares of the x, y & z values or the resultant current value is computed for each of the 2,394 pixels and a .lor file is produced for each 2 second epoch. The current density values (A/m²) ^2 of voxels within a selected ROI are averaged and each voxel in the selected ROI is replaced with the average value for that ROI. Then a Pearson Product correlation coefficient is computed for the covariance of current density over successive two second epochs between all combinations of ROIs for each frequency from 1 Hz to 40 Hz. The correlation values range from -1 to +1 and the statistical significance level is determined by the number of degrees of freedom which is the number of 2 second epochs minus 1. For example, 60 seconds of EEG = 30 two second epochs or 30 -1 = 29 degrees of freedom and for r = 0.562 then = P < .001. The ROI correlation with itself = 1, and for purposes of using the LORETA Viewer the ROI correlation to itself is set to zero and thus a selected ROI is white in the Key Institute viewer.

Source Correlation Flow Chart



Source Correlation Flow Chart



Source Correlation Norms were computed by averaging gray matter voxels and combining anatomical regions so that the number of voxels is sufficient to achieve a reasonable approximation to a gaussian distribution. The total number of ROIs in the source correlation norms = 46 and they are shown in the table below. The anatomical names are contained in the Z Score ROI control panel. The match of the numbers 1, 2 & 3 in the "Regions of Interest" column include the average ROIs to select 46 ROIs from the larger universe of 66 ROIs. For example, within the Frontal Lobule the extra-nulear gyrus and the inferior frontal gyrus were averaged as represented by 1 and the medial frontal gyrus and subcallosal gyrus were averaged as represented by 2, etc. The numbers 1, 2 & 3 order the averaging within Lobules and not between Lobules.

	Superior Frontal Gyrus				
	Begion	(mm)		Begion	(mm)
MFG	Medial Frontal Gyrus	17.63	PCL	Paracentral Lobule	76.40
MidEG	Middle Frontal Gyrus	20.82	PHG	Parahippocampal Gyrus	76.13
AC	Anterior Cingulate	26.24	IPL	Inferior Parietal Lobule	88.27
IFG	Inferior Frontal Gyrus	40.21	MTG	Middle Temporal Gyrus	87.54
EN	Extra-Nuclear	48.66	ITG	Inferior Temporal Gyrus	89.62
PreCG	Precentral Gyrus	52.96	SMG	Supramarginal Gyrus	95.80
SG	Subcallosal Gyrus	51.08	PC	Posterior Cingulate	96.81
CG	Cingulate Gyrus	53.33	FG	Fusiform Gyrus	96.36
OG	Orbital Gyrus	51.68	SPL	Superior Parietal Lobule	102.72
RG	Rectal Gyrus	52.77	PCu	Precuneus	104.04
In	Insula	55.48	AG	Angular Gyrus	108.61
SubG	Sub-Gyral	70.97	LG	Lingual Gyrus	115.04
TTG	Transverse Temporal Gyrus	70.06	Cu	Cuneus	119.81
PCG	Postcentral Gyrus	72.97	SOG	Superior Occipital Gyrus	122.93
STG	Superior Temporal Gyrus	71.42	MOG	Middle Occipital Gyrus	122.70
Un	Uncus	72.51	10G	Inferior Occipital Gyrus	127.90
	Middle Occipital Gyrus				
	Begion	(mm)		Begion	(mm)
IOG	Inferior Occipital Gyrus	13.96	STG	Superior Temporal Gyrus	63.46
SOG	Superior Occipital Gyrus	20.47	TTG	Transverse Temporal Gyrus	67.00
AG	Angular Gyrus	29.91	In	Insula	72.50
LG	Lingual Gyrus	30.03	PCL	Paracentral Lobule	74.46
Cu	Cuneus	31.64	CG	Cingulate Gyrus	80.05
PC	Posterior Cingulate	38.38	PreCG	Precentral Gyrus	81.57
SMG	Supramarginal Gyrus	43.02	Un	Uncus	83.70
FG	Fusiform Gyrus	44.56	EN	Extra-Nuclear	91.62
PCu	Precuneus	45.84	SG	Subcallosal Gyrus	93.98
MTG	Middle Temporal Gyrus	48.94	IFG	Inferior Frontal Gyrus	103.83
IPL	Inferior Parietal Lobule	50.95	MidFG	Middle Frontal Gyrus	111.36
SPL	Superior Parietal Lobule	52.28	AC	Anterior Cingulate	114.05
SubG	Sub-Gyral	58.55	MFG	Medial Frontal Gyrus	116.70
PHG	Parahippocampal Gyrus	59.42	RG	Rectal Gyrus	119.03
		~~~~		A 1 A 10	100 70
ITG	Inferior Temporal Gyrus	60.37	SFG	Superior Frontal Gyrus	122.70

Below are examples of the cross-validation tests of the LORETA source correlation normative database and the relationship between 'U' shaped fibers and LORETA spatio-temporal correlations.









#### **Appendix I: LORETA Coherence and Phase**

The standard procedures for the computation of Low Resolution Electromagnetic Tomography (LORETA) were followed according to Pascual-Marqui et al, (1994; 2001); Pascual-Margui, (1999), Gomez and Thatcher, (2001); Thatcher et al, 2005a; 2005b). LORETA is a distributed EEG inverse solution where the currents at 3-dimensional gray matter voxels J are a linear combination of the EEG electrical potential recorded at a scalp electrode at each sample point to a 3-dimensional matrix of 2,394 gray matter voxels (each voxel is a 7mm3 volume) with x, y and z coordinates in a generalized inverse that weights the solution to sources that are synchronous in local volumes or regions using the 3-dimensional Laplacian operator (Pasqual-Marqui et al., 1994; Pasqual-Marqui, 1999). The Talairach Atlas coordinates of the Montreal Neurological Institute's MRI average of 305 brains (Lancaster et al, 2000; Pascual-Marqui, 1999) and the linkage to standard anatomical 7mm x 7mm x 7 mm voxels each with a distinct Talairach Atlas Coordinate. Groups of voxels are also defined by the clear anatomical



landmarks established by von Brodmann in 1909 and referred to as Brodmann areas. The time series of current source vectors in the x, y & z directions were computed at the center voxel of each of fourty seven left hemisphere and 47 right hemisphere Brodmann Areas. In addition to the x, y & z time series from each voxel the resultant vector was computed as the square root of the sum of the squares for the x, y and z source moments.

The Hilbert transform of the LORETA time series was computed using complex demodulation to compute instantaneous coherence and phase-differences between each pair of the Brodmann area time series (Granger and Hatanaka, 1964; Thatcher et al, 2008; Bloomfield, 2000). All combinations of 47 pairs of the LORETA Brodmann area time series were used to compute "instantaneous" coherence and phase differences from the left hemisphere and the homologous 47 Brodmann areas from the right hemisphere. Homologous combinations were also computed but not diagonal combinations. LORETA coherence and phase differences were computed for each of 10 frequency bands (Delta = 1.0-4.0 Hz; theta = 4.0-8.0 Hz; alpha1 = 8-10 Hz; Alpha-2 = 10-12 Hz; Beta1 = 12-15 Hz; Beta2 = 15-18 Hz; Beta3 = 18-25 Hz; Hi-Beta = 25-30 Hz).

#### Appendix J: A Few of the Normative Database Publications, Replications and Validations (see the National Library of Medicine database for more citations)

- Bell, M.A and Fox, N.A. (1992), The relations between frontal brain electrical activity and cognitive development during infancy. *Child Dev.* 63(5): 1142-63.
- Bloomfield, P. Fourier Analysis of Time Series: An Introduction, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2000.
- Boldyreva GN, Zhavoronkova LA. (1991). Interhemispheric asymmetry of EEG coherence as a reflection of different functional states of the human brain. *Biomed Sci.*; 2(3): 266-70.
- Cantor DS, Thatcher RW, Hrybyk M, Kaye H. (1986). Computerized EEG analyses of autistic children. *J. Autism Dev. Disord.*, 16(2):169-87.
- Cantor, D.S., Thatcher, R.W. and Kaye, H. (1987). Computerized EEG Analyses of Autistic Children. *Int. J. Autism*, 114: 21-36.
- Case, R. (1992). The role of the frontal lobes in the regulation of cognitive development. *Brain Cogn.* 20(1): 51-73.
- Collura, T.F, Thatcher, R.W., Smith, M.L., Lambos, W.A. and Stark, C.R. EEG biofeedback training using live Z-scores and a normative database. In: Introduction to QEEG and Neurofeedback: Advanced Theory and Applications, T. Budzinsky, H. Budzinsky, J.



Evans and A. Abarbanel (eds)., Academic Press, San Diego, CA, 2008.

- Dawson G, Panagiotides H, Klinger LG, Hill D. (1992). The role of frontal lobe functioning in the development of infant self-regulatory behavior. *Brain Cogn.* 20(1): 152-75.
- Fishbein, D. and Thatcher, R.W. (1986). New Diagnostic Methods in Criminology: Assessing Organic Sources of Behavioral Disorders. *Research on Crime and Delinquency*, 23 (3): 240 - 267.
- Fisher, K.W. (1987), Relations between brain and cognitive development. *Child Dev.* 58(3): 623-32.
- Granger, C.W.J. and Hatanka, M. Spectral Analysis of Economic Time Series, Princeton University Press, New Jersey, 1964.
- Hanlon, H. W. (1996). Topographically different regional networks impose structural limitations on both sexes in early postnatal development. In: K. Pribram & J. King (Eds.), Learning as self-organization (pp. 311-376). Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Assoc., Inc.
- Hanlon, H. W., Thatcher, R. W. & Cline, M. J. (1999). Gender differences in the development of EEG coherence in normal children. *Developmental Neuropsychology*, 16 (3), 479-506.
- John, E.R. Karmel, B., Corning, W. Easton, P., Brown, D., Ahn, H., John, M., Harmony, T.,
   Prichep, L., Toro, A., Gerson, I., Bartlett, F., Thatcher, R., Kaye, H., Valdes, P., Schwartz, E. (1977). Neurometrics: Numerical taxonomy identifies different profiles of brain functions within groups of behaviorally similar people. *Science*, 196, 1393-1410.
- John, E.R., Prichep, L.S. and Easton, P. (1987). Normative data banks and neurometrics: Basic concepts, methods and results of norm construction. In: Remond A. (ed.), Handbook of Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology, Vol. III, Computer Analysis of the EEG and Other Neurophysiological Signals. Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 449-495.
- Ito Y, Teicher MH, Glod CA, Ackerman E. (1998). Preliminary evidence for aberrant cortical development in abused children: a quantitative EEG study. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 10(3): 298-307.
- Kaiser J, Gruzelier JH. (1996). Timing of puberty and EEG coherence during photic stimulation. *Int J Psychophysiol*. 21(2-3): 135-49.
- Matsuzawa J, Matsui M, Konishi T, Noguchi K, Gur RC, Bilker W, Miyawaki T. (2001). Agerelated volumetric changes of brain gray and white matter in healthy infants and children. *Cereb Cortex*. 11(4): 335-42.
- McAlaster, R. (1992). Postnatal cerebral maturation in Down's syndrome children: a developmental EEG coherence study. *Int J. Neurosci.* 65(1-4): 221-37.

Thatcher, R. W., McAlaster, R., Lester, M. L., Horst, R. L. & Cantor, D.S. (1983). Hemispheric EEG



asymmetries related to cognitive functioning in children. In A. Perecuman (Ed.), Cognitive processing in the right hemisphere (pp. 125-145). New York: Academic Press.

- Thatcher, R. W., Krause, P. and Hrybyk, M. (1986). Corticocortical association fibers and EEG coherence: A two compartmental model. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology*, 64, 123-143.
- Thatcher, R. W., Walker, R. A. & Guidice, S. (1987). Human cerebral hemispheres develop at different rates and ages. *Science*, 236, 1110-1113.
- Thatcher, R. W., Walker, R. A., Gerson, I. & Geisler, F. (1989). EEG discriminant analyses of mild head trauma. *Electroencephalography and Clinical Neurophysiology*, 73, 93-106.
- Thatcher, R. W. (1991). Maturation of the human frontal lobes: Physiological evidence for staging. *Developmental Neuropsychology*, 7 (3), 370-394.
- Thatcher, R. W. (1992). Cyclic cortical reorganization during early childhood. *Brain and Cognition*, 20, 24-50.
- Thatcher, R. W. (1994). Psychopathology of early frontal lobe damage: Dependence on cycles of postnatal development. *Developmental Pathology*, 6, 565-596.
- Thatcher, R. W. (1998). EEG normative databases and EEG biofeedback. *Journal of Neurotherapy*, 2 (4), 8-39.
- Thatcher, R.W. (1999). EEG database guided neurotherapy. In: J.R. Evans and A. Abarbanel Editors, Introduction to Quantitative EEG and Neurofeedback, Academic Press, San Diego.
- Thatcher, R. W., Biver, C. & North, D. (2003) Quantitative EEG and the Frye and Daubert Standards of Admissibility. *Clinical Electroencephalography*, 34(2), 115.
- Thatcher, R.W., Walker, R.A., Biver, C.J., North, D.M., and Curtin, R. (2003). Quantitiative EEG Normative Databases: Validation and Clinical Correlation. *Journal of Neurotherapy*, 7, 87-105.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D., and Biver, C.J. (2005). Parametric vs. Non-Parametric Statistics of Low Resolution Electromagnetic Tomography (LORETA). *Clinical EEG and Neuroscience*, 36(1): 1 - 8.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D., and Biver, C.J. (2005). Evaluation and Validity of a LORETA Normative Database. *Clinical EEG and Neuroscience*, 36(2): 116-122.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D., and Biver, C. (2005). EEG and Intelligence: Univariate and Multivariate Comparisons Between EEG Coherence, EEG Phase Delay and Power. *Clinical Neurophysiology*, 116(9):2129-2141.

al

280

- Thatcher, R.W., North, D.M, and Biver, C.J. (2006). Intelligence and EEG current density using Low Resolution Electromagnetic Tomography, *Human Brain Mapping*, May.
- Thatcher, R.W., Biver, C. J., and North, D.M. (2007). Spatial-temporal current source correlations and cortical connectivity, Clin. *EEG and Neuroscience*, 38(1): 35-48.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D.M, and Biver, C.J. (2007). Intelligence and EEG current density using low-resolution electromagnetic tomography (LORETA). *Human Brain Mapp*. 28(2):118-33.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D., and Biver, C. (2007). Development of cortical connectivity as measured by EEG coherence and phase. *Human Brain Mapp.*, Oct. 23.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D., and Biver, C. (2008). Self organized criticality and the development of EEG phase reset. *Human Brain Mapp.*, Jan 24.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D., and Biver, C. (2008). Intelligence and EEG phase reset: A twocompartmental model of phase shift and lock, *NeuroImage*, 42(4): 1639-1653.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D., Neurbrander, J., Biver, C.J., Cutler, S. and DeFina, P. (2009). Autism and EEG phase reset: Deficient GABA mediated inhibition in thalamo-cortical circuits. *Dev. Neuropsych*, 34(6), 780-800.
- Thatcher, R.W. and Lubar, J.F. History of the scientific standards of QEEG normative databases. In: Introduction to QEEG and Neurofeedback: Advanced Theory and Applications, T. Budzinsky, H. Budzinsky, J. Evans and A. Abarbanel (eds)., Academic Press, San Diego, CA, 2008.
- Thatcher, R.W. (2008). EEG Evaluation of Traumatic Brain Injury and EEG Biofeedback Treatment. In: Introduction to QEEG and Neurofeedback: Advanced Theory and Applications, T. Budzinsky, H. Budzinsky, J. Evans and A. Abarbanel (eds)., Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Thatcher, R.W. (2012). "Handbook of Quantitative Electroencephalography and EEG Biofeedback". Ani publishing, Inc., St. Petersburg, Fl
- Thatcher, R.W. Quantitative EEG and EEG Biofeedback/Neurofeedback. In Swartz, et al. "Biofeedback", in Press 2014.
- RW Thatcher and JF Lubar (2014) "Z Score Neurofeedback: Clinical Applications". Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Trudeau, D.L., Anderson, J., Hansen, L.M., Shagalov, D.N., Schmoller, J., Nugent, S. and Barton,
   S. (1998). Findings of mild traumatic brain injury in combat veterans with PTSD and a history of blast concussion, *J. Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 10(3):308-313.

Wolff, T. and Thatcher, R.W. (1990). Cortical reorganization in deaf children. J. of Clinical and

Experimental Neuropsychology, 12: 209-221.

- van Baal, G. C. (1997). A genetic perspective on the developing brain: EEG indices of neural functioning in five to seven year old twins. Organization for scientific research (NWO). The Netherlands: Vrije University Press.
- van Baal, G. C., de Geus, E. J., & Boomsma, D.I. (1998). Genetic influences on EEG coherence in 5-year-old twins. *Behavioral Genetics*, 28 (1), 9-19.
- van Beijsterveldt, C. E., Molenaar, P. C., de Geus, E. J., & Boomsma, D. I. (1996). Heritability of human brain functioning as assessed by electroencephalography. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 58 (3), 562-573.
- van Beijsterveldt, C. E., Molenaar, P. C., de Geus, E. J., & Boomsma, D. I. (1998). Genetic and environmental influences on EEG coherence. *Behavioral Genetics*, 28 (6), 443-453.

# NeuroStat Manual and Tutorial

© 2002 - 2015 Applied Neuroscience, Inc.



www.appliedneuroscience.com

(All EEG Selections and/or Sine Wave Segments are for Illustrative Purposes Only)



## NeuroStat Manual & Tutorial

## Table of Contents

#### Introduction to NeuroStat^{D²⁸⁴}

- Step 1 Open Demo Lexicor NRS24 *.dat file
- Step 2 Create NeuroGuide Analysis Files and Launch NeuroStat
- Step 3 Compute Individual Statistics and Select Variables

Absolute Difference Percent Difference One Way ANOVA (independent group statistics) t test (two-tailed) (independent group statistics) Paired t-Test

- Step 4 Comparing Two Different NeuroGuide Analysis Files
- Step 5 Save Results as Topographic Maps and Text
- Step 6
   Compute Group Statistics Using *.NGG Files

   Descriptive Statistics Means & Standard Deviation

   Comparative Statistics
- Step 7 Simultaneously Launch Two NeuroGuides and Compare
- Step 8 3 Dimensional LORETA: Individual Statistics
- Step 9 3 Dimensional LORETA: Group Statistics
- Appendix A: Computation of the Auto and Cross-Spectra
- Appendix B: Equations and Statistics



## Introduction:

NeuroStat is a program that provides statistical comparisons and descriptive statistics of EEG samples saved as Individual NeuroGuide Analysis Files or *.NGA files. NeuroStat also provides individual and group parametric statistical tests using the Key Institute LORETA program. Individual comparison options are independent t-tests, paired t-tests and ANOVA as well as absolute and percent differences. Individual statistics are used for pre vs post treatment comparisons or differences between eyes closed and eyes open, etc.

Group comparative statistics may require the use of <u>NeuroBatch</u>^{D^{so}} to produce a NeuroGuide Group Analysis File or *.NGG file of the surface EEG Group paired t-tests do not require the use of NeuroBatch and LORETA statistical analyses do not require the use of NeuroBatch. Descriptive Group statistics include Means and Standard Deviations and independent t-tests between Groups (does not assume equal variance or sample sizes). Group statistics are used to compare different groups of subjects such as 100 ADD children to 100 normal children, etc. Use <u>NeuroBatch</u>^{D^{sos}} to create the *.NGG files before using NeuroStat.

### Step 1 In Demo Mode Hold the Left Mouse Button and Click File > Open > Lexicor NRS24.

Click File > Open > Lexicor > Lexicor NRS-24



Enter identifying subject information	, especially age and eye	e condition and then Click <u>O</u> K.
---------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------------

ፉ Subject Inform	ation	-	-	<b>— X</b>
Name				
Subject ID				
Date of Birth				
Age	55.00			
Gender				
Handedness				
EEG ID			Eyes Closed	
Date of Test			💿 Eyes Open	
Time of Test				
Technician				
Clinician				
Medication				-1
Comments				
		Coursel		
		Lancel		

Depress the left mouse button and select the 1st 40 seconds for demonstration purposes. Open a 2nd NeuroGuide demo and import the Lexicor file and same subject information and select the last 40 seconds for demonstration purposes.



#### Step 2 Simultaneously View Two NeuroGuides to Compare Pre vs Post Treatment Effects

Repeat Step #1 and position the 2nd NeuroGuide near the bottom of the computer screen and the 1st NeuroGuide near the top of the computer screen. Re-size the two NeuroGuides so that one can view both at the same time.



This procedure is valuable because a single mouse click can toggle between two different EEG records and guide the creation of the NeuroGuide Analysis files. Lets assume that the top NeuroGuide is a Pre-Treatment EEG and the bottom is a Post-Treatment EEG. In order to achieve differences it is a good idea to select different segments of the demo EEG file for comparison.

# Step 3 Create NeuroGuide Analysis File. (For Demonstration Purposes Only)

Create an NeuroGuide Analysis File (*.NGA) by clicking NeuroStat > *.NGA that are of interest for comparison purposes.

<u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp	
<u>Create Individual Analysis File, (.nga)</u>	
<u>G</u> roup Statistics	•
Individual Statistics	•
LORETA Statistics	►

Save the .nga file in the patient's folder and label it Pre-Treatment.nga. Repeat this step for the lower or 2nd NeuroGuide and save it as Post-Treatment.nga. Toggle Between the Top and Bottom Window and Repeat Step # 2 to create different NeuroGuide Analysis Files *.NGA and then select a individual comparative test or compute Pair t-Tests.



#### **Compute Individual Statistics and Select Variables**

In the main NeuroGuide menu, Click NeuroStat > Individual Statistics > Absolute Difference.

<u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp	
<u>C</u> reate Individual Analysis File, (.nga)	minin
<u>G</u> roup Statistics	moundan
Individual Statistics	Absolute Difference
LORETA Statistics	<u>P</u> ercent Difference
in rimin min Amin Arin	Independent t-Test
man man man man	<u>Paired t-Test</u>
mon month	<u>O</u> ne Way Anova

Here is the list of metrics to include in the statistical analyses. Click OK

In the "Open NeuroGuide Individual Analysis File 1", Navigate to where you saved the Pre-Treatment.nga file and double click on it. Then double click on the Post-Treatment file when the "Open NeuroGuide Individual Analysis File 2".




Interpretation of Absolute Differences is based on the order of the file names in the upper right corner of the Analysis Output Window. For example, if Pre-Treatment is larger than Post-Treatment the color = Red. If Post is larger than Pre then the color = Blue. That is, if A > B then the color is Red. If B > A then the color is Blue.

Click File > Save > Bitmap and then navigate to the patient's folder and create a sub-folder and label it NeuroStat Bitmap Abs. diff. Open the folder name the file abs and click <u>O</u>K to save all of the bitmaps. To save the tab delimited raw values click File > Save > Tab Delimited Text.

Repeat this exercise but select Percent Difference. It is a good idea to 1st compute either Absolute Difference or Percent Difference before computing individual statistics because one needs to know the direction of significant differences.

Compute Paired t-Tests or Independent t-Tests or ANOVA depending on what you want to do. Here is an example of a Paired t-Test.





The P values range from 0.0001 to 0.06 in the display. The color scale shows the magnitude of the P values where White is > 0.06. Click Save > Tab Delimited Text to save the raw P values and then open the tab delimited file using Microsoft Excel or Word to see the exact P values. Repeat this test for independent t-tests and ANOVA.

Adjust the Scales of the Color Topographic Maps by clicking Report > Color Map Settings. In the Report Options panel select Automatic Individual Scaling where the minimum and maximum range is set for each individual map or Automatic Global Scaling where the min and max are computed for all maps or Manual Scaling in which the user sets the min and max.





There are two categories of group statistics. One is Group Paired t-Tests and the 2nd is Independent Group statistics. Group Paired t-Tests can use the individual statistic *.nga files described by Step #3. The 2nd method does not use *.nga files and instead one must create *.ngg files based on the individual .nga files.

### **Group Paired t-Tests**

Create the Individual Analysis Files for each subject that comprises each group. Save the *.nga files for group one in one folder and for group two in a 2nd folder. Then click NeuroStat > Group Statistics > Comparative > Paired t-Test



<u>N</u> euroStat <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp		
<u>C</u> reate Individual Analysis File, (.nga)	m	many man
<u>G</u> roup Statistics	<u>D</u> escriptive ►	man man
Individual Statistics	<u>C</u> omparative	<u>A</u> bsolute Difference
LORETA Statistics	- Martin Martin	<u>P</u> ercent Difference
manning	mm	<u>I</u> ndependent t-Test
man man man	www.www	<u>P</u> aired t-Test

In the Group Paired t-Test panel click the top Browse button and then navigate to the folder when you saved the *.nga files for group one. Then click the bottom Browse button and navigate to the folder where you saved the *.nga files for group two. Click the Match Subject ID button to order the subject ID for the two groups because Paired t-Tests require that the same subject be test two times and subject ids must be aligned correctly. Then click the ADD button to add the matched subjects to the list of Matched Individual Analysis File Pairs. Click the Remove button if you want to remove a subject or pair. Once all the subjects are matched then click OK to start the statistical analyses.

Group Paired t-Test	X
Group 1 Individual Analysis Files Browse	Matched Individual Analysis File Pairs
Group 2 Individual Analysis Files	Match Subject ID Add Bemove
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

### Step 6 Compute Group Statistics After Creating NeuroGuide Group Analysis Files (*.NGG) using NeuroBatch



Click Analysis > NeuroBatch and read the NeuroBatch manual which gives the step by step procedure to create Group Analysis Files *.NGG. NGG files are the input to the Group Statistics component of NeuroStat where NeuroBatch is used to create the group means and standard deviation values, etc. which are then utilized in NeuroStat.

NeuroStat imports the *.NGG files created by NeuroBatch and then computes the group statistics and color topographic displays and tab delimited outputs. NeuroBatch is required for NeuroStat group statistics only. Individual comparative statistics such as Pre-Treatment vs. Post-Treatment comparisons and Paired t-Tests do not require NeuroBatch.

nput File Parameters	Edit Parameters
Input File Format	Additional Edit Information Required
NeuroGuide University of Maryland (*.raw) Cadwell Easy EEG	<ul> <li>Select All EEG Time Points</li> <li>Automatic Editing</li> <li>Edit File Format</li> </ul>
Input Directory Browse	NeuroGuide QND Spectrum 32 Index File
Input hie Extention	Edit Directory Browse
Aontage Parameters	Edit File Extention
Additional Montage Information Required Montage	Eves Condition Parameters
ABM X24	<ul> <li>Additional Eyes Condition Information Required</li> <li>         Eyes Closed     </li> </ul>
Age Parameters	Batch Analysis Monitor
Additional Age Information Required Age Database Text File Name Browse	
Jutput Parameters	
Output Process Generate Subject Reports Create Individual Analysis Files Create Group Analysis File	Bun Close

Click Statistics > Group Statistics > Descriptive > Mean or Standard Deviation and then navigate to where you saved the *.ngg file using NeuroStat to view these statistics. The NeuroStat options are the same for the Individual Analysis Comparative Statistics. See Step #4

Adjust the Scales of the Color Topographic Maps by clicking Report > Color Map Settings. In the Report Options panel select Automatic Individual Scaling where the minimum and maximum range is set for each individual map or Automatic Global Scaling where the min and max are computed for all maps or Manual Scaling in which the user sets the min and max.



### Step 7 3-Dimensional LORETA: Individual Statistics

Follow Steps #1 and #2 and open two NeuroGuides and position them on the top and bottom of the display screen. Click Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Individual Analysis File Options and select LE and Raw LORETA Values. Either raw or Z Scores can be used in LORETA statistics. Then click NeuroStat > Create LORETA Individual Anlaysis File (.lia) and save the .lia file in the subject's folder as Pre-Treatment.ila. Do the same for the 2nd LORETA and save the .lia file as Post-Treatment.ila

NeuroStat Options Help	
<u>C</u> reate Individual Analysis File, (.nga)	A. A
<u>G</u> roup Statistics → Individual Statistics →	whwite
LORETA Statistic Lore	1 ORETA Individual Analysis File Ontions
WINNING AMAM AVE	<u>Create LORETA Individual Analysis File, (.lia)</u>
Man Ang Ary ✓ <u>R</u> aw LORETA Values	<u>C</u> reate LORETA Group Analysis File, (.lga)
ZLORETA Values	Statistics Options
M will a fill a serie and and and a series of the	Individual Statistics
And a second and a	<u>G</u> roup Statistics ►

Click NeuroStat > LORETA Statisatics > Statistics Options and make sure that T or F values are selected. This is because the LORETA viewer does is not capable of display differences between small P values. The T or F values are larger and easier to see in the LORETA viewer. To determine statistical significance of T or F values consult a standard statistical text book with tables of T or F values and then calculate the degrees of freedom to determine the level of statistical significance. Two second epochs are used in the FFT and therefore the degrees of freedom are the total number of two seconds epochs minus 2. For example, two 40 second samples of data = (20 + 20) - 2 = 38 df.



Click NeuroStat > LORETA Statistics > Individual Statistics > Comparative > Percent Difference. Double click the Pre-Treatment.lia in the Open LORETA Individual Analysis File 1 window. Then Double click Post-Treatment.lia in the Open LORETA Individual Analysis File 2 window.

A Save LORETA Statistics window will open so that one can save the results of the analysis in an ASCII *.lor format for purposes of importing into Excel or for use with the Key Institute software, etc. For purposes of this tutorial click Cancel to proceed to the computation of the statistic.

After the Key Institute software is launched, click ScaleWin on the Key Institute menu bar and position the color scale window in the lower left corner of the screen. Then advance through the frequencies by clicking the Time Frame right arrow to examine the percent differences between the o to 30 seconds of EEG versus the period from 10 seconds to 40 seconds of the EEG. Note that the maximum percent difference varies from about 30% at 1 Hz to about 9 % at 9 Hz.

Now click Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Individual Statistics > Comparative > Paired t-Test. Double click the Pre-Treatment.ila in the Open LORETA Individual Analysis File 1 window. Do the same for the Post-Treatment.ila in the Open LORETA Individual Analysis File 2 window. Click cancel when the Save LORETA Statistics window opens.

After the Key Institute software is launched, click ScaleWin on the Key Institute menu bar and position the color scale window in the lower left corner of the screen. Move the Change Linearity wiper to the extreme right position or 100. For the moment keep the Change Max wiper in the default middle position so that the maximal probability values will be displayed. To evaluate statistical significance move the change max wiper to 1.0 and check the Fix Maximum box. Move the mouse over the regions of interest and read the t or F values in the window at the bottom right of the viewer. Advance through the frequencies by clicking the Time Frame right arrow. Use a standard statistics table to determine the level of statistical significance based on the degrees of freedom. Repeat these steps by selecting a different statistic, such as Independent t-Tests or ANOVA. Also, evaluate the descriptive statistic option by clicking Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Individual Statistics > Descriptive to evaluate single *.lia files.

### **3-Dimensional LORETA: Group Statistics**

Launch NeuroGuide and open the Demo Lexicor NRS-24 file. Select the first 0 to 30 seconds and then click Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Create LORETA Individual Analysis File (*.lia). Name the file as Beginning1.lia and then save.

Click Edit > Clear Selections and then depress the left mouse button and select EEG starting at 10 seconds and continuous to 40 seconds. Then click Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Create LORETA Individual Analysis File (*.lia). Name the file as Beginning2.lia and then save.

Click Edit > Clear All Selections and then click the End Key. Position the mouse on the last EEG values and depress the left mouse button and select EEG starting at 3.48 seconds and move the mouse to the right and stop at 3:18 seconds. Then click Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Create LORETA Individual Analysis File (*.lia). Name the file as End1.lia and then save.



Click Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Create LORETA Group Analysis File (*.lga). In the LORETA Group Analysis File Creation window Click browse to browse to the folder where the individual analysis files were saved (i.e., the *.lia files) and click Done.

In the LORETA Group Analysis File Creation window click the file Begining1.lia and click Add. Then click the file Beginning2.lia and click Add. Then Click O.K. In the Save LORETA Group Analysis Output File As name the Group file Beginning.lga.

Now let us create the second group file. Click Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Create LORETA Group Analysis File (*.lga). In the LORETA Group Analysis File Creation window Click browse to browse to the folder where the individual analysis files were saved (i.e., the *.lia files) and click Done.

In the LORETA Group Analysis File Creation window click the file End1.lia and click Add. Then click the file End2.lia and click Add. Then Click O.K. In the Save LORETA Group Analysis Output File As name the Group file End.lga.

Click Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Statistics Options in order to select P values or T values as well as the non-transformed raw values (squared source current vectors (square root of the sum of squares of the x, y & z moments) or the square root transformed raw values which will return source current values in units of amperes/meter squared.

Click Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Group Statistics > Comparative > Paired t-test. Select by double clicking the file Beginning.lga, then double click on the file End.lga. A Save LORETA Statistics window will open so that one can save the results of the analysis in an ASCII *.lor format for purposes of importing into Excel or for use with the Key Institute software, etc. For purposes of this tutorial click Cancel to proceed to the computation of the statistic.

After the Key Institute software is launched, click ScaleWin on the Key Institute menu bar and position the color scale window in the lower left corner of the screen. Move the Change Linearity wiper to the extreme right position or 100. For the moment keep the Change Max wiper in the default middle position so that the maximal probability values will be displayed. To evaluate statistical significance move the change max wiper to 1.0 and check the Fix Maximum box. Move the mouse over the regions of interest and read the t or F values in the window at the bottom right of the viewer. Use a standard statistics table to determine the level of statistical significance based on the degrees of freedom. Advance through the frequencies by clicking the Time Frame. Repeat these steps by selecting a different statistic, such as independent t-tests. Also, evaluate the descriptive statistic option by clicking Statistics > LORETA Statistics > Group Statistics > Descriptive to evaluate single *.lga files.



### Appendix A: Computation of the Auto-spectral and Cross-spectral Densities of the Edited EEG Selections

- 1. The FFT parameters are: epoch = 2 seconds at a sample rate of 128 sample/sec = 256 digital time points and a frequency range from 0.5 to 40 Hz at a resolution of 0.5 Hz using a cosine taper window to minimize leakage. Each 2 second FFT is 81 rows (frequencies 0 to 40 Hz) X 19 columns (electrode locations) = 1,539 element crossspectral matrix for each subject.
- 2. In order to minimize the effects of windowing in the FFT (Kaiser and Sterman, J. Neurotherapy, 4(3): 85-92, 2001) a EEG sliding average of the 256 point FFT crossspectral matrix was computed for each normal subjects edited EEG by advancing in 64 point steps (75% overlap) and recomputing the FFT and continuing with the 64 point sliding window of 256 point FFT cross-spectrum for the entire edited EEG record. Each of the 81 frequencies for each 19 channels is log₁₀ transformed to better approximate a

normal distribution. The total number of 2 second windows is the number that is entered into the analysis of variance and t-tests and it is used to compute the degrees of freedom for a given statistical test.

- A mean, variance, standard deviation, sum of squares, and squared sum of the real 3. (cosine) and imaginary (sine) coefficients of the cross-spectral matrix is computed across the sliding average of edited EEG for all 19 leads for the total number of 81 and 1,539 log transformed elements for each subject. This creates the following six basic spectral measurement sets and their derivatives 1- Cross-Spectral Power (square root of the sums of squares of the real and imaginary coefficients); 2- Auto-Spectral Power which is the diagonal of the cross-spectral matrix where the imaginary coefficient = 0and power = sine square; 3- Coherence = square of the cross-spectrum divided by the product of the two auto-spectra; 4- Phase = arctangent of the ratio of the real/imaginary components for frequencies from 0.5 to 40 Hz,; 5- Real coefficients; 6 Imaginary coefficients.
- 4. The results of the computations are stored in the NeuroGuide Analysis File, designated These results are used in the comparative statistical analyses when one as *.NGA. selects and opens the .NGA files in the menu operation of Statistics>Comparative Statistics. Calibration of NeuroStat is by computing the statistics contained in the NRS-24 demo sample of EEG from an unidentified traumatic brain injured patient.
- 5. The results of the LORETA computations from a single selection of EEG are stored in a LORETA individual analysis file *.LIA. The .lia file contains all of the cross-spectral values for each 2 second epoch so that the means and standard deviations, higher statistical moments and sum of squares, etc. can be computed for each gray matter pixel in the Montreal Neurological normative MRI. Details of the computation of the T matrix

and the J currents as the square root of the sum of the squares (x, y & z) is described in Appendix F in the NeuroGuide manual. The mathematics for the LORETA statistics are identical to the surface EEG statistics except there is a larger number of individual comparisons (2,393) in comparison to the surface 19 channel situation.

6. This issue of multiple comparisons when using LORETA is best handled by the statistics of "Planned Comparisons" or where one first creates hypotheses as to frequencies and Brodmann Areas before launching LORETA. For example, if the surface EEG at F3 is > 2 standard deviations deviant from normal at 4 Hz, then the hypothesis prior to launching LORETA is significant deviations from normal in left Broadmann Areas 8 & 9 at 4 Hz. Bonferroni corrections (i.e., alpha/n) are blind exploratory adjustments and result in large Type II errors. Hypothesis testing is preferred over multiple comparison adjustments.

### **Appendix B: Equations and Statistics**

- 1. Absolute Differences: Mean test 1 Mean Test 2 for 19 channels and 81 frequencies or in the case of LORETA for 2,394 gray matter pixels from 1 to 30 Hz in 1 Hz increments (by averaging 0.5 Hz bands).
- 2. Percent Differences:

$$\frac{\overline{X}_{test1} - \overline{X}_{Test2}}{\overline{X}_{test1} + \overline{X}_{Test2}} x100$$
 where X

where X bar = mean

3. Independent t test (Assuming Population Variance Not Equal) (from Winer, R.J., *Statistical Principles in Experimental Design*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1962, p. 42 43):

$$t = \frac{(\overline{X}_1 - \overline{X}_2) - (u_1 - u_2)}{\sqrt{(s_1^2/n_1) + (s_2^2/n_2)}}$$

, To test the hypothesis that u1-u2 = 0 against a two-tailed alternative

hypothesis P < .025.

4. Paired t-test (from Winer, R.J., *Statistical Principles in Experimental Design*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1962, p. 44 46):

$$t = \frac{\overline{d} - (u_1 - u_2)}{\sqrt{s_d^2/n}}$$

where the mean differences between test 1 and test 2 and the variance of the differences and n = number of FFT windows in test 1 + test 2.



5. One Way Analysis of Variance (from Hayes, W.J. *Statistics for the Social Sciences*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., New York, 1973, p. 473-475):

Sum of squares total (SS total) = 
$$\frac{\overline{X}_{test1} - \overline{X}_{Test2}}{\overline{X}_{test1} + \overline{X}_{Test2}} x_{100}$$

$$t = \frac{(\overline{X}_1 - \overline{X}_2) - (u_1 - u_2)}{\sqrt{(s_1^2/n_1) + (s_2^2/n_2)}}$$

Sum of squares within (SS within) =

$$t = \frac{\overline{d} - (u_1 - u_2)}{\sqrt{s_d^2/n}}$$

Sum of squares between (SS between) =

Where M = mean and j = number of groups to be compared, i.e., j = 2 and i = number of FFT windows in both test 1 and test 2. Degrees of freedom = J -1 and i - 2 and F = Mean square between groups/mean square within groups. Probability is computed using the F based on 1 and i - 2 degrees of freedom.

6. Repeated Measures Analysis of Variance (from Hayes, W.J. Statistics for the Social Sciences, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., New York, 1973, p. 571-573):

Sum of squares between (SS between) = 
$$\sum_{j} \sum_{i} (y_{ij} - M)^{2}$$

Sum of squares within (SS within) = 
$$\sum_{j} \sum_{i} (y_{ij} - M_{j})^{2}$$

Sum of squares between treatments =  $\sum_{j} \sum_{i} (y_{ij} - M_{i})$ 

SS residual SS within SS between treatments. J = number of groups (2) and n = number of FFT windows in both test 1 and test 2. The degrees of freedom are 1 and n - 2.

7. Covariance, Correlation and R2 (from Winer, R.J., *Statistical Principles in Experimental Design*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1962, p. 44 52):



$$L_{1} = n \sum X_{1}^{2} - (\sum X_{1})^{2} \text{ and } L_{2} = n \sum X_{2}^{2} - (\sum X_{2})^{2}$$
$$L_{12} = n \sum X_{1}^{2} X_{2} - (\sum X_{1})(\sum X_{2}) = \text{Covariance}$$
$$r_{12} = \frac{L_{12}}{\sqrt{L_{1}L_{2}}} = \text{Correlation}$$

 $r_{12}^{2} = \mathbb{R}^{2}$  = R2 or the percent variance shared by test 1 and test 2

# NeuroBatch Manual and Tutorial

© 2002 - 2015 Applied Neuroscience, Inc.



www.appliedneuroscience.com

(All EEG Selections and/or Sine Wave Segments are for Illustrative Purposes Only)



### NeuroBatch Manual & Tutorial

### **Table of Contents**

### Introduction to NeuroBatch^{D™}

- Step #1 Organize the Files to be Used in the Batch Process
- Step #2 Use NeuroGuide Batch Analysis Window to Process EEG Files
- Step #3 Process Different Montages
- Step #4 Individual Statistics and NeuroStat^{D³⁰⁷}
- Step #5 <u>Group Statistics and NeuroStat</u>^{D³⁰⁷}



### INTRODUCTION

NeuroBatch is a program that provides for automatic processing of large numbers of edited EEG files in batch mode. Color topographic maps and tab delimited output is provided for each edited EEG file as well as NeuroGuide Analysis files that can be imported into NeuroStat for the purposes of individual and group statistics. NeuroStat is an independent software program which does not rely upon NeuroBatch except for the creation of Group Analysis Files (*.NGG) that NeuroStat uses to compute group statistics.

### Step #1 Organize the EEG Files to be Used in the Batch Process:

1a - Create a Batch Input Folder and then copy and paste the *.ng or *.dat files that you want to process into this folder.

1b - If Group Statistics are planned then individual group folders must be created so that each folder contains only the selected subjects for a given group, e.g., ADD children or Alzheimer's patients, or Stroke patients, normal control subjects, etc.

1c - If age has not been specified in the NeuroGuide *.ng or in the *.dat files, then one must create a text file using word or notepad that lists the EEG file names and the ages that correspond to each file. The best method is to use the NeuroGuide *.ng files with age entered in each *.ng file because one can skip this step and go directly to Step # 2.

1d - NeuroBatch assumes artifact free edited EEG files in which all of the EEG data has been selected by a competent person and/or visually verified including the use of test re-test statistics. The competence of the professional is a critical factor in all statistical analyses and NeuroGuide requires a competent operator to select and organize the EEG files in a correct manner. If one does not use *.ng files, then one must specify the artifact free edit files that are to be used in the batch program. It is unethical to intentionally select artifact and then do analyses on the data without full disclosure that artifact was intentionally selected. Make a folder and then copy and paste each of the subject's artifact free *.edt EEG edit files for each analyzed EEG which were produced by clicking Edit >Save Edit file in the main NeuroGuide menu. As stated previously the best method is to use the NeuroGuide *.ng files because one can skip step 1c and go directly to Step # 2.

Click Analysis > NeuroBatch to open the NeuroBatch panel. Automatic batch analysis of hundreds artifact free EEG data files is the mission of NeuroBatch. One must specify the file format, file location, Montage, Edits (cannot run NeuroBatch without valid selections of artifact free



### EEG - see Artifact Free Selection^{D₃₈} in the NeuroGuide Manual).

## Use the NeuroGuide Batch Analysis Window to Process the EEG files that were organized in Step #1

legit Ele Darameter	Edit Parameter
Input File Format	C Additional Edit Information Required     C Select All EEG Time Points
QND Tampa Headbox Input Directory Browse	Edit File Format NeuroSuido OND Search en 30 Index Size
Input File Extention	Edit Directory
Montage Parameters C Additional Montage Information Required Montage 12Ddeg.outofphase 30-degree outphase 60degree-outofphase	Edit File Extention  Eyes Condition Parameters
Age Parameters C Additional Age Information Required Age Database Text File Name Browwe .	Batch Analysis Monitor
Output Parameters Output Process Generate Subject Reports Create Individual Analysis Files Create Group Analysis File	

Step # 2b - Select Input File Format by clicking on NeuroGuide for the *.ng format or Lexicor NRS-24 for the Lexicor *.dat format (DeyMed, Mitsar and NeuroNavagator all export EEG time series in the Lexicor *.dat format).

Step # 2c - Click Input Directory and then Click "Browse". Browse to the input folder that contains the *.dat and/or *.ng files as was organized in Step #1a.

### Step # 2d - Type ng or dat for the Input File Extension

Step # 2e - The montage parameter (Linked Ears, Average Reference, Laplacian or CSD) is contained in the *.ng file and the Montage Parameter panel can be by-passed if one does not want to change the Montage. If a *.dat file was selected in Step #2c then one must select a Montage Parameter such as Linked Ears, Average Reference or Laplacian (i.e., Current Source Density or CSD). If one wants to change the Montage of a *.ng file from e.g., Linked Ears to Laplacian, then click the "Additional Montage Information is Required" button and then click Laplacian montage.

Step #2f - Select Output Parameters that are the processes that one wants performed on the files contained in Step #1.

Step 2g - Click "Report Generation" to produce topographic maps and tab delimited outputs which are the same as those produced in NeuroGuide Deluxe "Report>Generate Report" by hand. That is, NeuroBatch automates the NeuroGuide Deluxe "r;Report>Generate Report" process for each subject in the folder. A subfolder will be produced within each subject's folder in which the bitmaps and text files are saved.

Click "Individual File Creation" to produce NeuroGuide Individual Analysis Files (*.NGA) that can be used by NeuroStat for the purposes of Pre-Treatment vs Post-Treatment, or Premedication vs. Post-medication comparisons in the same subject. Repeated measures analysis of variance and Paired t-Tests as well as absolute differences and percent differences are the statistical tests performed on *.NGA files in NeuroStat (see the <u>NeuroStat Manual</u>^D^{ass} for details).

Click "Group Statistics" to produce NeuroGuide Group Analysis Files (*.NGG) that can be used by NeuroStat for purposes of comparing groups of subjects and not individual subjects. Examples are a group of ADD children vs. a group of Normal children or a group of Alzheimer Patients vs. a group of depressed patients, etc. The user must follow Step # 1b before selecting "Group Statistics". Correct selection and organization of groups by a competent person is necessary in order to obtain valid statistical results.

Step # 2h - Select Additional Edit Information or Edit Parameters (Skip this step if you use edited *.ng files).

Step # 2i - Select Additional Eyes Condition Information (Skip this step if you use edited *.ng files with the eyes open & closed conditions specified)

### Step #3 Repeat Step # 2 to Process different Montages

**3a - Parameters and/or Different Output** 

3b - and/or Different Edit Selections

### Step #4 Individual Statistics and NeuroStat

4a - In NeuroBatch step # 2g Select Individual Analysis File (*.NGA).

4b - Click Statistics > Individual Statistics. Select the type of statistical comparison, e.g., for absolute differences, percent differences, Paired t-Test, Individual t-Test and ANOVA for comparisons between two individual NGA files. See the NeuroStat Manual for details.

### Step #5 Group Statistics and NeuroStat

5a - In NeuroBatch Step #2f select Group Analysis File (*.NGG) . and proceed to the end of Step # 2.

5b - Click Statistics > Group Statistics for t-Test group statistics. See the <u>NeuroStat Manual</u>^D[∞] for details

# Signal Generator Manual and Tutorial

© 2002 - 2015 Applied Neuroscience, Inc.



www.appliedneuroscience.com

(All EEG Selections and/or Sine Wave Segments are for Illustrative Purposes Only)



### Signal Generator Manual & Tutorial

### **Table of Contents**

Introduction to the Signal Generator

- Step #1 Open Signal Generation^{D³¹¹}
- Step #2 Select EEG Channels, Waveform and Other Options^{[1312}
- Step #3 Use the Pulse Generate Option to Simulate EEG "Spindles"
- Step #4 View FFT Results
- Step #5 Save the Signals in NeuroGuide or Lexicor Format (*.ng or *.dat).
- Step #6 Example Tutorial: Replicate Gomez and Thatcher (2001) Publication
- Appendix A: LORETA
- Appendix B: <u>Mathematics of Gomez and Thatcher, 2001</u>
- Appendix C: <u>References</u>



### Introduction:

The signal generator is used to calibrate and test the digital signal processing properties of NeuroGuide as well as to serve as an educational program by which the principles of digital signal analyses can be learned and explored. Concepts such as frequency, time, phase delays, noise, amplitude and coherence can be tested and evaluated. EEG data can be simulated by approximating the selected mixtures of signals to match the signal parameters and scalp locations of the EEG.

Note: Sine Wave Segments were Selected for Illustrative Purposes Only



### Step #1 Launch NeuroGuide; and

Click File > Open > Signal Generation





### Step #2 Use the Mouse to Select:

EEG Channels;

Waveforms (sine, sawthooth, square and pulses);

Frequencies (1 to 30 Hz);

Amplitudes (uV)

Phase Delays (degrees); and

"Noise" (% S/N ratio)





2a - Click a channel to select a location in Lexicor format (e.g., O1), then double click a Frequency (e.g., 10 Hz), then double click Amplitude (uV) and type in a value (e.g., 100 uV).

2b - Mix sine waves in by double clicking the amplitude of a different frequency, e.g., 5 Hz and type 50 uV.

2c - Shift the Phase of the 5 Hz signal by double clicking "Phase Shift (Deg)" at 5 Hz and type 30.

2d - Add "Noise" to the 5 Hz signal by double clicking the window below "Signal Noise (uV)" and type 100. This adds 100 microvolts of noise to the 5 Hz signal located at O1.

2e - Repeat Steps 2a to 2d for each channel with or without adding phase delays and/or noise or multiple frequencies, etc. Unselect any value by double clicking in the appropriate box and set the value = 0. The Channel is the primary selection and then the amplitude, frequency or mixtures of frequencies and phases and noise are the secondary selections.

### Step #3 Simulate EEG "Spindles" by selecting pulse and then select the frequency and amplitude of the intra-pulse structure, duration and inter-pulse intervals of the simulated spindles.

3a - Generate Pulses of different durations and inter-pulse intervals. Use this tool to simulate EEG "Spindles".

### Simulate EEG 'Spindles' using the Pulse option in the Signal Generator



3b - Simulate any EEG by comparing the auto and cross-spectral values and then entering these values into the appropriate channels and appropriate parameter selection locations.

Use the Signal Generator feature of NeuroGuide to learn about digital signal processing in general as well as various analytical programs including LORETA and other inverse solutions.

### Step #4 Click OK, then Click Edit > Select All to view FFT results

Step #5 Click File > Save As to Save the signals in NeuroGuide or Lexicor format (*.ng or *.dat).

Step 5a - Follow the NeuroGuide Manual Instructions to Save As NeuroGuide (*.ng) or Lexicor (*.dat) files.



Step #6 Example Tutorial by replicating the publication: Gomez and Thatcher "Frequency domain equivalence between potentials and currents using LORETA." *Int. J. of Neuroscience*, 107: 161-171, 2001.

6a - Select O1 at 10 Hz at 50 uV and 20 Hz at 25 uV

6b - Select O2 at 8 Hz 50 uV and 16 Hz at 25 uV

6c - Select F7 at 10 Hz 25 uV and 20 Hz at 50 uV

6d - Select F8 at 8 Hz 25 uV and 16 Hz at 16 uV

6e - Click OK and then click File > Save As NeuroGuide (*.ng) or Lexicor (*.dat) for purposes of further analysis. For example, save the power spectra and/or export the digital time series to LORETA.

### Appendixes for the Signal Generator Manual

Appendix A: LORETA

Appendix B: Mathematics of Gomez and Thatcher, 2001

Appendix C: <u>References</u>



### APPENDIX A: LORETA

Gomez and Thatcher, 2001 used the Key Institute mathematical equations to validate LORETA and cross-validated their math by comparing the forward solution and the inverse solution using MRI 3-D voxel locations and the surface scalp EEG currents and potentials (Based on the Reciprocity Theorum, Helmholtz, 1853). The results of the Gomez and Thatcher, 2001 study is also consistent with Tesche, C. and Kajola, M. "comparison of the localization of spontaneous neuromagnetic activity in the frequency and time domains." *Electroencephalography and Clin. Neurophysiology*, 87(6): 408-416, 1993.

One can test the facts and the science of LORETA for themselves using the NeuroGuide signal generator and the Gomez and Thatcher, 2001 frequencies and locations which is only one of several tools available to test LORETA (see Appendix B and C) not to mention the mathematical concepts of linearity between frequency and time and between electrical potentials and currents (Helmholtz, 1853 physics of "Reciprocity" and the "Lead Field", Malmivuo and Plonsey, 1995).

It makes no difference whether one exports signals in the time domain or in the frequency domain (as demonstrated in the Gomez & Thatcher, 2001 and the Tesche et al, 1993 publications as well as by mathematical simulation in step # 5). Caution must be exercised when using LORETA to be sure to physiologically validate using the surface linked ears, average reference and current source density data. This is not to indicate that LORETA is not a valid mathematical and scientific methodology, to the contrary, it is an important contribution. We are emphasizing the fact that LORETA is valid when used by competent professionals who take the time to validate the source solutions by evaluating the surface EEG distributions and physiology in order to guard against localization error. For example, scalp recorded EEG with large amplitude alpha in O1 and O2 should appear as high current density in areas 17, 18 & 19 in LORETA.

### APPENDIX B: Mathematics and Results of Gomez & Thatcher, 2001

Note: There are three instances when multiplication of matrices is communitative: 1- by a null matrix, 2- by an identity matrix and, 3- multiplication by a scalar.

We apply this communtative property in the following manner.

For S = KJ, where K is the lead field matrix, J = current and S = the sensitivity of the sensors (depending on the model used and the conductivity, etc.). S is an N x W matrix for the scalp potentials (EEG/MEG), where N is the number of sensors and W is the number of time samples. J is a 3M x W matrix, where M is the number of sources and W is the same time samples as for S. Then the inverse solution is a linear combination of the signal S in the sensors

J=T·S Eq.1

Where T is some generalized inverse of K, where the minimum norm solution is

$$T = (pinv(K' \cdot K = K)) = K'$$
Eq. 2

K' is the transpose of K, and  $\cdot$  represents matrix multiplication and pinv(X) is the Moore-Penrose pseudoinverse (Menke, 1984). Pascual-Marqui et al, 1994 use the mathematical method that they refer to as "Low-Resolution Computed Tomography" (LORETA) to add physiological foundations and to avoid the minimum norms's problems in localizing deep sources by using the Laplacian Operator B and W as a weighting matrix. The LORETA equation is

The critical factor in these considerations is that the real number FFT computed by the crossspectrum (Hermitian matrix as a scalar real number) as represented in equation 1 is a linear operator such that for any inverse solution of the form in equation 3 is equivalent to:

$$FFT(J) = FFT[T \cdot S] = T \cdot FFT[S] \qquad Eq. 4$$

Equation 5 is the formula that Gomez and Thatcher (2001) used. Gomez and Thatcher (2001) simulated the linear equivalence by a combination of sine waves and confirmed the linearity of equation 5 as any one can do by using the NeuroGuide signal generator as described in step # 5 for oneself.

Figure 1 - From Gomez & Thatcher, 2001. This is the three-shell spherical model of the head used to simulate LORETA. Four electrodes (F7, F8, O1, O2) and the reference electrode (A1) are indicated by black rectangles. The coordinates of the electrodes are according to the best-

fitting sphere relative to cortical anatomy (Towel et al., 1993). The peaks of beta (for F7 and F8) and alpha activity (for O1 and O2) are indicated in parenthesis. Eight sources (1 to 3) indicated by black circles were located in the interior of the sphere to represent the equivalent current sources such as in the gray matter.



FIGURE 1 The three-Shell spherical model of the head used to simulate LORETA. Four electrodes (F7 F8 O1 O2) and the reference electrode (A1) are indicated by black rectangles. The coordinates of the electrodes are according to the best-fitting sphere relative to cortical anatomy (Towel *et al.*, 1993). The peaks of beta (for F7 and F8) and alpha activity (for O1 and O2) are indicated in parenthesis. Eight sources (1 to 8) indicated by black circles were located in the interior of the sphere to represent the equivalent current sources such as in the gray matter.

Figure 2 - From Gomez & Thatcher, 2001. Power spectrum of the signals used to simulate LORETA. The spectrum of the signals in the scalp electrodes is shown on the left (amplitude of beta is higher in the anterior regions, alpha amplitude is higher in the posterior regions and a frequency shift toward the lower frequencies in the right hemisphere). The center and right columns are the spectra of the current sources nearest to the electrodes J1, J3, J5 and J7 after calculating the inverse solution. Each source has three components x, y and z. The y-axis of the electrodes is uv2 /cycle/sec for the electrodes and uA/cm2 )2 /cycle/sec for current density at each source location. The x-axis is frequency in Hz in all cases. This simulation confirms the mathematical statements and demonstrates a frequency domain equivalence between the spectra of electrical potentials at the scalp and the spectra of currents in the interior of the head model.







### APPENDIX C: REFERENCES

- Baillet, S., et al, "Evaluation of inverse methods and head models for EEG source localization using a human skull phantom". *Physics in Medicine and Biology*, 46: 77-96, 2001.
- Baillet, S. and Garnero, L. "A Bayesian approach to introducing anatomo-functional priors in the EEG, MEG inverse problem". *IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng.* 44: 374-375, 1997.
- Casper, et al. "Evaluation of inverse methods and head models for EEG source localization using a human skull phantom" at: http://sipi.usc.edu/~silvin/docs/ inversecasperthese2.pdf
- Gomez, J. F. and Thatcher, R.W. "Frequency domain equivalence between potentials and currents using LORETA." *Int. J. of Neuroscienc*e, 107: 161-171, 2001.
- Hämäläinen, M. "Discrete and distributed source estimates", *ISBET Newsletter* Edited by W. Skrandies, Giessen, Germany, No 6 / December 1995.
- Helmholtz, HLF, Ann. Physik and Chemie 89: 211-233, 354-377, 1853 (see also "*Helmholtz*'s *Treatise on Physiological Optics*" by Hermann Von Helmholtz, edited by J. P. Southal, Thoemmes, Press, 2000, ISBN 1855068311).
- Malmivuo, J. and Plonsey, R. "*Bioelectromagnetism*", Oxford University Press, 1995.
- Menke, W. "Geophysical Data Analysis: Discrete Inverse Theory." Orlando: Academic Press, 1984.
- Pascual-Marqui, R. D. "Review of methods for solving the EEG inverse problem". *Inter. J. of Bioelectromagnetism*, 1:75-86, 1999.
- Tesche, C. and Kajola, M. "A comparison of the localization of spontaneous neuromagnetic activity in the frequency and time domains." *Electroencephalography and Clin. Neurophysiology*, 87(6): 408-416, 1993.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D., and Biver, C. EEG inverse solutions and parametric vs. nonparametric statistics of Low Resolution Electromagnetic Tomography (LORETA). Clin. EEG and Neuroscience, 36(1), 1 - 9, 2005.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D., and Biver, C. Evaluation and Validity of a LORETA normative EEG database. Clin. EEG and Neuroscience, 2005, 36(2): 116-122.
- Thatcher, R.W., North, D.M., and Biver, C.J. 2011. Diffusion Tensor Imaging 'Modules' Correlated with LORETA Electrical NeuroImaging 'Modules'. Human Brain Mapping (EPub, Jan. 2011).
- Towel, V. et al., "The spatial location of EEG electrodes: locating the best-fitting sphere relative to cortical anatomy". *EEG & Clin. Nerurophysiol.*, 103: 9-15, 1993.



## All Comments and Feedback Are Welcome

Contact Us at

qeeg@appliedneuroscience.com

and tell us what you think.

.dat

.lga

.lia

.lor

.nfb

.ng

.scl

19

3

3D

3-D

A/D

ABM

129

322

#### Index Access Age Dependent Norms Acquisition 196 Activating Demo Mode 17 - % -NeuroGuide 14 % reward 202, 217 Add On Normative Databases 13 258 adult age 277, 284 258 groups .bsf file 77 matching 258 314 258 ranges 296 sliding averages 258 176, 294, 296 Alpha 251, 276 176, 296 amplidude 313 213, 226 Amplifier 251 314 Characteristics 256 .NGA 288 matching 255 .NGG 292 **Amplifier Characteristics** 256 86 **Amplifier Systems** 96 amplifiers 96 312 amplitude Amplitude Asymmetry 196, 251 channels 298 Analog leads 298 Devices 256 292 Analysis FFT Power Spectra 122 Gabor Adaptive Spectrogram 123 207, 223 LORETA 163 61 Anatomical Region of Interest 176 3D maps 115 Annotate Tool 3-Dimensional 61, 276, 294, 296 Examine Peak-to-Peak features 3-Dimensional source analysis 112 Use 36 ANOVA 291, 294 -Δappending 255 256 Appendix A (NG) 250 96 Appendix A (NS) 298 Absolute Difference 288 Appendix B (NG) 251 Absolute Differences 291, 299 Appendix B (NS) 299

36

Appendix C (NG) 255 Appendix D (NG) 255 Appendix E (NG) 256 Appendix F (NG) 258 Appendix G (NG) 264 Appendix H (NG) 271 Appendix I (NG) 276 Appendix J (NG) 277 Appendixes for Signal Generator 315 artifact 250.255 Artifact Free 38 ASCII 264 Electrode Order 255 file 255 asymmetry 277 auditory 215 Auditory P300 115 Autism 277 autistic 277 Automatic Global Scaling 292 Individual Scaling 292 Automatic Editing Template 192 Time Constraints 192 Tools 192 Z Score 192 Automatic Editing Tools 192 Automatic EEG Selections 38 Automatic Global Scaling 105 Automatic Selections 202.217 Automatically Editing EEG 192 Auto-spectral 251, 298 202, 217 auto-spectrum average 61 average reference 196, 264 Averaging 61

### - B -

**BainSurfer** Protocol Panel 72 Symptom Check List 72 B-Alert X24 96 bandwith 256 Batch 292 Beta 196, 251, 276 Biofeedback 277 **Bi-Spectral Analyses** Absolute Power 45 Amplitude Asymmetry 45 Bi-Spectrum 45 Coherence 45 **Cross-Frrequency** 45 Dynamic 45 Instantaneous Time Series 45 Phase Differences 45 Phase Reset 45 Relative Power 45 **Bi-Spectral Analysis Contour Map Settings** 45 **Cross-Frequency Phase Reset** 45 Cross-Frequency Power Correlation 45 Bit Map Export 245 **Bitmap Screen Capture** Copy Button 56 Left Mouse Button 56 Right Mouse Button 56 Bitmaps 291 blue 61, 291 BPI Analysis Output 58 brain 277 Brain Performance Index 58 **Brainmaster** 96, 207, 223 BrainSurfer



**BrainSurfer** Control Panel 61 Image 61 Inter-Session Progress Chart 77 Progress Tab 61 Protocol Tab 61 Save Session Data 77 Session Rounds Tab 61 BrainSurfer Control Panel Progress Tab 75 Session Rounds Tab 74 BrainSurfer Inter-Session Progress Panel Plot Selections 77 77 Plotted Data BrainSurfer Progress Panel % of Total Metrics at Threshold 75 75 Display Time Display Type 75 Intra-Session Progress Chart 75 View Instantaneous Z Scores 75 Z Max 75 BrainSurfer Session Rounds Panel Begin Session 74 Close Session 74 End Session 74 Inter-Round Delay 74 Number of Rounds 74 Restart Method 74 Round Duration 74 **Total Session Duration** 74 Total Training Duration 74 brightness 207, 209, 223, 224 Broadmann Areas 298 Brodman Area 172 Brodman Areas 176 Brodmann Areas 276 Brodmann Area 61, 215

Brodmann Areas 271 Burst Metrics 80, 258 Bursts 80 Butterworth 255 Butterworth filters 251

### - C -

calibrated 256 298 Calibration 224 CD Change Linearity wiper 294 Max wiper 294 Change Polarity 192 **Channel Selection** Change Display Time 123 Change uV Scale 123 Examine Residual Variance 123 Select the Zoom Factor 123 Set Frequency Range 123 View EEG 123 View Gabor Atom 123 313 channels Checker Board Pattern Reversal 115 CheckerBoard reversal EP 115 childhood 258 Children 277 **Clear Selections** 294 close 226 cognitive development 277 processing 277 Coherence 61, 196, 215, 251, 276 Collection 61, 196, 215 BrainSurfer 72 Hardware Selection 72, 96 Inter-Session Progress 213 Pause 96


Index

Collection 61, 196, 215 Record 96 Setup and Monitor 72 Start 96 Stop 96 61 Color **Topographic Maps** 292 105 Color Map Settings 292, 294, 296 Comparative **Comparative Statistics** One Way ANOVA 291 compensatory dynamics 105 competent 250 complaints 196, 215 Complex Demodulation Time-Frequency Analyses Color Topographic Maps 138 **Display Options** 138 View 138 Computation 251, 258, 298 conductivity 317 **Connectivity Suite** 82, 258 Phase Reset 233 consciousness 250 Contour Map 172 Contour Maps Region of Interest Correlation 176 CONTRA INDICATIONS 250 Control Panel 61, 196 Control the EP/ERP amplitude 115 controls 215 256 conversion copyright 250 Correlation 299 Cosprectrum 82 Covariance 299 Create .lga file 296 .lia file 176, 294, 296

.lor File 176 .scl File 72 LORETA Group Analysis File 296 LORETA Individual Analysis File 294, 296 NeuroGuide Analysis File 287 NGA file 287 Symptom Check List 215 Symptom Check List Match 86, 215 Create 3-D LORETA maps 170 Create Montage 192 criteria 258 Cross-Platform 255 comparisons Data Transfer 255 Cross-Spectra 258, 314 Cross-spectral 251, 298 cross-spectrum 202, 217, 264 cross-validation 258 256 current density 271, 317 gray matter 271 source density 264 271 source values sources 317 271 values 271 voxels **Current Density** 61 currents 316, 320

#### - D -

data 250 database 258 deaf 277 Default 255 Default EEG Screen 192 degrees of freedom 299 Delta 251, 276 Demo

Demo	LO
Lexicor 284	LO
Mode 284	LO
demographics 258	Neu
Densities 251	Nor
Descriptive 292, 294	Tut
development 277	Down'
device drivers 96	Driver
Device Manager 96	Driver
Deymed 96, 207, 223, 255, 256	duratio
different	DVD
montages 250	DVD (
selections 250	Act
digital	dvd f
analyses 250	dvd f
EEG 250	Sel
time series 315	Sel
digital EEG 251	Sel
Digital Filter Viewer 89	Sel
digital signal	Sel
analyses 309	DVD/C
processing 309	Dynar
Digitial Filters 89	Abs
dimming 207, 223	Abs
Direct Show settings 207, 209	Rel
directionality of information flow 105	Vie
Discriminant Functions	Vie
Learning Disabillity 91	Dynan
Traumatic Brain Injury 91	Col
Display Event Table 112	Dis
displays 207, 215, 223	Vie
distribution 258, 264	Dynar
Download	Act
Key Institute LORETA software 168, 170	Ho
Lex-Talairachcoord.xyz 170	C
Lex-TalairachCoord.xyz file 168	- 6
Lex-TalairachTMatrix.tm 170	EDF F
LexTMatrix.tm file 168	Sel

RETA Key 3-D Images 168 RETA Key Cross-Spectrum 168 RETA-Key©® Software 12 uroGuide Time Series 168 rmative Databases 12 orial Files 12 's syndrome 277 105 S 105 s-Responders 206, 222, 313 on 224 Control Panel tivation 209 Player 209 Player Settings lect Reward Brightness 209 lect Reward Size 209 lect Sound Control 209 lect Transition Range 209 lect Transition Rate 209 CD 224 nic FFT 287 solute Power Spectrum 94 soulte Amplitude Spectrum 94 lative Power Spectrum 94 wing actual values 94 wing Z Score values 94 nic JTFA lor Topographic Maps 138 play Options 138 138 w nic Normative FFT Databases tivating 94 w to Activate 94

Parameters lect Collection Hardware 136



edit

edited

data

Edited EEG

selections

Selections

**EDF** Parameters

287

**JTFA Selection** 

Edit Selection Intensity

Change Intensity

255

255

298

148

81

136

Select Collection Reference

327

study 277	
traces 61, 112	
tracings 287, 291	
VALUES 264	
Viewing 192	
EEG data 96	
EEG Tracings	
automatic selection 112	
feature exclusion 112	
feature inclusion 112	
manual de-selection 112	
manual selection 112	
	405

enter

Edited EEG Selections 251 EEG Acquisition 96 Analyses 277 biofeedback 251, 277 Channels 312 Coherence 277 96 Collection current density 277 data 251 database 264, 277 edited 287 320 electrodes equipment 255 event 112 Import 18 machine 251, 256 machines 18 measure 264 normative databases 277 phase 277 record 251 **Re-Montaging** 192 Scaling 192 selections 251, 291 sliding average 251 source localization 320 Spindles 313

automa feature feature manual manual Effective Connectivity Surface (ECS) 105 electrical potentials 316, 317 317 electrodes Electromagnetic 264 subject information 284 Enter Demo Mode 17 **Enter Patient Age** 129 Enter Patient Information 129 Enter Subject Age 129 Enter Subject Information 129 environmental 277 Equations 299 **Erase Annotations** 36 Event Marker 112 event related potential (ERP) 115 Example 315 exclusion 258 61 Expand Export LORETA Key 3-D Images 168 LORETA Key Cross-Spectrum 168 NeuroGuide Time Series 168 Export LORETA Tab Delimited Text Files 170 Export Tab Delimited Text Files JTFA Time Series 138



Exporting Bit Maps 245 Edit EEG in ASCII format 240 eye condition 284 eye movement 250 eyes closed 264 open 264

## - F -

Fast Fourier Transform 251 feedback settings 215 FFT 251, 255, 256, 298, 299, 317 FFT Power Spectra 122 284 file Open 134. 136 File formats 18 filter 256 251 filtering filters 251 226 folder forward solution 316 196, 202, 215, 217, 251, 312, 316 frequencies 256, 312, 313, 315, 316, 320 Frequency bands 276 317 domain frequency bands 215, 251 frontal brain 277 lobes 277 **Functional Modules** 196 functional systems 215

## - G -

Gabor Adaptive Spectrogram 123 Gabor Joint-Time-Frequency-Analysis Activate 138

Change parameters 138 Compute 138 Launch 138 256 gain Gamma 251 Gaussian Distribution 258, 264 **General Warnings** 250 226 generate Genetic 277 315 Gomez **Graph Metrics** 61 317 gray matter 298 pixel 264, 299 pixels voxels 276 207, 223 green dot Grid Color 235 Intensity 235 Grid Color 192 grid layout 115 192 Grid Lines Group Analysis Files 292 Statistics 292 **Group Statistics** 296

# - H -

196 Hardware Hardware Selection 61,96 Playback Mode 72 head 207, 223 Help 18 Help Menu 18 276 hemisphere Hubs 196 hypotheses 196, 202, 215, 217, 250 328



hypothesis 299

#### - | -

**IIR Butterworth Filter** 89 **IIR Butterworth Filter Parameters** Band Pass Filter 89 Band Stop Fiter 89 **High Pass Filter** 89 Low Pass Filter 89 impedance 256 Import **ASCII Files** 134 Text Files 134 Import EDF+ and EDF 129 Import EEG ASCII 129 129 Demo EDF 129 Machine Formats 129 Native Formats 129 **Tutorial Files** 129 Import Formats 18 Import of ASCII EEG Time Series LORETA EEG Cross-Spectra 170 inclusion 258 Independent t test 299 Independent t-tests 292, 294 Individual Statistics 288, 294 information 284 information flow 105 In-Phase Component 82 Potentials 82 install LORETA software 13 Installation 12 Installing LORETA-Key©® Software 12 NeuroGuide 12

Normative Databases 12 instantaneous Z scores 61, 202, 217 inter-round delays 206, 222 Inter-Session Progress 226 Surface Neurofeedback 213 Inter-Session Progress Charts 226 intra-pulse intervals 313 313 structure Intra-Session Progress 211 309 Introduction Introduction to NeuroGuide 9 inverse methods 320 320 problem inverse solution 316

#### - J -

Joint Time Frequency Analysis Viewer 123 **JTFA** Feature Detection 112 Selections 112 **JTFA Feature Detection Panel** Frequency Ratio Selection 148 **Frequency Selection** 148 Select a Measure 148 Select Montage Channel(s) 148 Select Value Range 148 Select Values Type 148 JTFA Spectrogram 123

# - K -

Key A 14 Key B 14, 17 Key Institute 251, 316 cross-spectral equations 271 LORETA Viewer 264, 294 manual 264

© 2002 - 2015 Applied Neuroscience, Inc.



Key Institute 251, 316 menu bar 294 software 264, 294, 296 T matrix 264 Tab Delimited File 271 Key Institutes LORETA Explorer 255 Talairach Electrode Coordinate Maker 255 K-Lite codec 207.209 K-Lite Installer 207.209

## - L -

Laplacian 196, 317 Learning Disabillity **Discriminant Analysis Output** 91 **Discriminant Function** 91 Lexicor 255, 284 314 format light blue 61 linked ears 196, 264 LORETA 176, 277, 299, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317 Coherence 276 computations 298 264 currents **Electrode Coordinates** 255 255 Explorer Group Analysis File Creation 296 How to Install Software 12 298 individual analysis file LORETA Current Density 163 LORETA Phase Reset 172 LORETA Phase Shift 172 Normative EEG Database 264 Normative Reference Database 264 Phase 276 Source Correlations 271 Statistics 294, 296 time series 276

Viewer 264, 294 Z scores 264 LORETA Source Correlation Contour Maps 176 Create Individual Analysis File 176 LORETA-KEY Viewer 176 LORETA Source Correlation Normative Database LORETA Source Correlation 176 LORETA Capture Pop-up Window Clear Selection 186 Launch LORETA Viewer 186 LORETA Time Domain Analyses 186 LORETA Viewer 186 Select EEG Points 186 LORETA Coherence Bitmaps 157 Raw Scores 157 Tab Delimited Text Files 157 Z Scores 157 LORETA Current Density Z Scores 163 LORETA Current Density Z Scores 163 LORETA Explorer EEG Cross-Spectrum 170 LORETA Export 168 LORETA Key 3-D Images 168 LORETA Key Cross-Spectrum Export 168 LORETA Phase Differences Bitmaps 157 Raw Scores 157 Tab Delimited Text Files 157 Z Scores 157 LORETA Phase Reset Raw Scores 172 172 Z Scores LORETA Phase Shift Raw Scores 172 Z Scores 172 LORETA software installation 13



LORETA Time Domain Capture Tool 112 LORETA Viewer 3DSurf 163 Adjust Color Scale 150 Change Linearity 163 Change Max Wiper 176 Change Maximum 163 Download 150 Fit Maximum 163 Full View of Rendered Brain and Locations of Z Scores 150 Install 150 Launch 150 Launching 112 Non-Transformed Raw Values 150 Open 3-D Rendered Brain 150 Orthoview 163 Password 150 ScaleWin 150, 163, 176 Setting 150 Square Root Transformed Raw Values 150 Time Frame 163 to analyse 3-D sources of events 112 Z Scores 150 LORETA Z Score Biofeedback 215 Neurofeedback 215 LORETA-KEY Viewer Region of Interest Correlation 176 Z Transformed Rol Correlation 176 Low Resolution 264

## - M -

Manual Editting EEG 192 Manual Global Scaling 292 Manual Scaling 292 Manual Selections of Artifact Free EEG 192 match 196, 202, 217 mathematical tools 250 matrices 317 matrix 317 mean 251 251 Method methodology 250 metrics 202, 217 mild head trauma 277 traumatic brain injury 277 Mild TBI 91 Mild Traumatic Brain Injury **Discriminant Analysis Output** 91 **Discriminant Function** 91 Mindo 96 mismatch 196 96 Mitsar monitor 61, 96, 250 montage 196 190 Create 190 Delete Label 190 Save 190 View 190 Montage Use Average Reference 236 Laplician 236 Link Ears 236 Montreal Neurological Institute 276 MRI Volume 61 multimedia 207.223 multimedia player 207 muscle artifacts 250

## - N -

network 61 Neural Resource Allocation 58 NeuroBatch 303 manual 292

Neurofeedback 196, 202, 215, 217, 277 Neurofeedback Protocol 202, 217 NeuroField 96 NeuroGuide 250 Add-Ons 9 Analysis File 287, 288, 291, 298 exports 255 format 314 How to Install 12 Indended Use 12 Introduction 9 manual 298 normative database 264 output files 255 software 264 users group 17 255, 256, 271 uses version 258 NeuroGuide Time Series Export 168 Neuron Spectrum 96 neuropsych 258 neuropsychological 258 NeuroPulse 96 NeuroStat 283, 298 group statistics 292 imports 292 NeXus 96 NF1 196 NG 258 NGG files 292 Node 61 Noise 256, 312 Non-Volume Conduction 82 normative 256 Normative Database 251, 258, 277 Normative Databases How to Install 12 norms 258

NP-Q 10/20 96

### - 0 -

One Way Analysis of Variance 299 One Way ANOVA 291 Open .lia file 294 284 demo EDF File 136 EDF+ File 136 Lexicor 284 LORETA Individual Analysis File 294 Text Files 134 **Out-Phase** Component 82 Potentials 82 255 overlapping

#### - P -

P Value 291 Paired t-test 294, 296, 299 panel 202, 217 Pasqual-Marqui 264, 271, 276 Pattern Recognition Routines 91 Pause 96 pause collection 96 Pearson 271 Percent Difference 291, 294 Percent Differences 299 Phase 196, 277 Delay 312 Difference 215 differences 276 Lock 61 Shift 61, 312 Phase Delays 251 phase reset 258, 277

Phase Reset - Surface EEG 233 Phase Slope Index (PSI) 105 Pink 61 264 pixels Playback 61 Player 207, 223, 224 plot 213, 226 Polarity 235 Port 96 postnatal cerebral maturation 277 development 277 320 potentials Power 196 Spectral Density 251 Spectrum 251 Power Ratios 196 power spectra 314, 315 previously recorded EEG 61 Printing Edit EEG in ASCII format 240 professional 250 202.217 progress ProgressCharts 202, 217 protocol 202, 206, 217, 222 PTSD 277 277 Publications Pulse 313 P-Value 291

# - Q -

QEEG 196, 250, 277 qEEG analysis 215 QEEG Z Scores 202, 217 Quadspectrum 82 Quantitative EEG 277

## - R -

R2 299 real time 96 Real-Time EEG 61 record 96. 251 250 recording red 61, 291 reduction 207, 223 reference electrodes 317 references 320 References (NG) 277 regions of interest 271, 294 reinforcement 202, 217 rejection 256 **Relative Power** 287 reliabilitv 250.251 Re-Montage 192 Re-Montaging 236 Repeated Measures Analysis of Variance 299 replication 251 Replications 277 Report 196 **Color Map Settings** 82, 172 Create Symptom Check List 72 Create Symptom Check List Match 86 Options 292 **Report Selections** 58, 80, 82, 91, 233 **Report Content** Generation 242 Saving Selections 242 Selection 242 **Report Generation** 242 **Report Selections** Brain Performance Index 58 Burst Metrics 80 Connectivity Suite 82.233 **Discriminant Functions** 91

**Report Selections** Predictive Functions 58 re-size 61 Responders 105 restart method 206.222 196, 202, 217, 224 reward ROI control panel 271 correlation 271 rotate 61 round settings 206, 222 rounds 206, 222

## - S -

sample 251 256 sample rate Save 176, 213, 226, 287, 291, 314 .lor file 294, 296 ASCII 294, 296 Bitmaps 157 BrainSurfer Session Data 77 FFT Power Spectra Z Scores 122 LORETA Coherence Raw Scores 157 LORETA Coherence Z Scores 157 LORETA Group Analysis Output File 296 LORETA Phase Differences Raw Scores 157 LORETA Phase Differences Z Scores 157 LORETA Statistics 294, 296 Raw FFT Power Spectra Values 122 Symptom Check List File 86 Tab Delimited Text Files 157 Save As .dat 314, 315 .ng 314, 315 Lexicor 314, 315 NeuroGuide 314, 315 Save Tab Delimited Text Files JTFA Time Series 138

Saving **EEG Edit Selections** 240 EEG Edits 240 Saving in Tab Delimited Format **Power Spectral Analyses** 238 Scale EEG Tracings 235 Scale the EEG 192 ScaleWin 294 scalp locations 196 Screen Capture Tool 245 Security Key 14 Select Variables 288 selections 202, 217, 251 service 17 session 213, 215, 226 duration 206, 222 rounds 206, 222 Session Rounds Panel 206, 222 Settings 202, 217 Setup 61,96 setup panel 215 signal 309 generator 309 parameters Signal Generation 311 signal generator 309, 313, 316 Signals 314 Simutaneously View 2 NeuroGuides 286 sine waves 312 207, 223, 224 size 255 sliding sliding averages 258 sLORETA 61 sound 207, 223, 224 Source Correlation 271 Flow Chart Norms 271

334

Index

**Spectral Analysis** 251, 277 **Spherical Coordinates** 255 splicing 255 Split-Half Reliability 251 Split-Half Relibility 192 SS 299 stability 251 Standard Deviation 251, 292 statistica 250 analyses technique 250 Statistical 299 264 sensitivities Statistics 277. 287. 299 Absolute Difference 288 291 Comparative Statistics Create NeuroGuide Analysis File Individual Statistics 288 One Way ANOVA 291 Stop 96 Stop or pause collection 96 subject information 284 258, 264, 298 subjects subscription service 17 successive 255 Sum of squares between 299 total 299 within 299 Support 17 supported formats 18 Surface 61 EEG 196, 202, 217 Neurofeedback 196, 202, 217 surface EEG 264 Surface Neurofeedback **DVD** Player 209

291

Inter-Session Progress Charts 213 Surface Neurofeedback Panel Progress Tab 211 Surface Neurofeedback Progress Tab Average Z Scores per Second 211 **Display Time** 211 Display Type 211 Percent Reward 211 Scale Range 211 Surface NFB Inter-Session Progress Charts Close NFB Session 213 Generate Inter-Session Progress Charts 213 Symptom Check List 72, 196 Hypotheses 202.217 **QEEG Z Score Tests** 202 symptoms 196, 215

#### - T -

T matrices 255 T matrix 255, 298 202.217 tab **Tab Delimited Format** Save Power Spectral Analyses 238 Table of Contents Appendixes for NeuroGuide 249 Getting Started 8 NeuroBatch 303 NeuroStat 283 Talairach Atlas coordinates 276 **Talaraich Atlas** 61 Test Re-Test 251 Test re-test reliability 192 215 testing Text Data 291 **Text File Parameters** Header is in File 134 Select Collection Hardware 134

Index

**Text File Parameters** Select Sampling Rate 134 Select Text File Delimiter 134 Use File Header 134 Thatcher 250, 258, 315 Theta 196, 251, 276 threshold 61, 196, 202, 217, 224 thresholds 215 316 time domains 320 time series 61, 276, 277 Tomography 264 Topographic **Difference Maps** 288 topographic maps 292 250 trained training 206, 222, 250 transition 207, 223, 224 transparent 61 traumatic brain injury 277 TruScan Acquisition 96 software 96 t-tests 291 315 Tutorial **Tutorial Files** 12 twins 277 two-tailed P Value 291

## - U -

University of Maryland 256 updates 17 upgrades 17 USB 96 Use of Norms Average Reference Montage 236 Laplician Montage 236 Link Ears Montage 236

#### - V -

Validations 277 250 validity verification 251 videos 207, 223 View Edit Selection Intensity 81 Filters 89 Grid 235 LORETA Time Domain Capture 186 Polarity 235 View Event Table 112 View Patient Information 129 129 View Subject Information View Z Score Color Contour Maps 176 violations 250 visual 215 visual EP (VEP) 115 visual inspection 250 voltage 256 Volume Conduction 82 276 voxel

# - W -

Warning 250, 255 Waveform 250, 312 white 291 WYSIWYG 251

# - Z -

Z Score criteria 196 neurofeedback 196 protocol generator 196 ROI 271 Z scores 61, 251



Z Tunes 196

Z values 196

zoom

in 61

out 61

Z-scores 277

